AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	17 451 731	17 513 419	4 840 890	27.7%	3 940 846	22.6%	3 252 822	18.6%	12 034 558	68.7%	6 065 525	81.1%	(46.4%)
Property rates	2 060 280	1 973 405	558 074	27.1%	438 995	21.3%	418 903	21.2%	1 415 971	71.8%	339 820	62.9%	23.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	842	6 475	-	4 728	-	981	116.5%	12 183	1 446.9%	5 389	-	(81.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 639 615	4 566 439	1 239 270	26.7%	1 146 096	24.7%	946 269	20.7%	3 331 635	73.0%	538 633	51.9%	75.7%
Service charges - water revenue	1 988 826	1 924 356	429 817	21.6%	328 264	16.5%	552 903	28.7%	1 310 984	68.1%	3 585 442	219.4%	(84.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	729 733	720 469	119 231	16.3%	123 987	17.0%	132 632	18.4%	375 850	52.2%	91 360	49.4%	45.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	623 593	583 404	131 536	21.1%	141 081	22.6%	115 548	19.8%	388 165	66.5%	105 624	55.1%	9.4%
Service charges - other	4 573	157 104	40 782	891.8%	56 891	1 244.1%	42 404	27.0%	140 077	89.2%	4 555	42.2%	831.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	50 200	50 165	13 083	26.1%	13 151	26.2%	7 351	14.7%	33 585	66.9%	9 211	66.8%	(20.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	112 071	130 541	19 721	17.6%	28 850	25.7%	32 390	24.8%	80 961	62.0%	27 249	78.7%	18.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	791 706	964 550	186 981	23.6%	195 492	24.7%	224 770	23.3%	607 244	63.0%	156 789	71.3%	43.4%
Dividends received	22	22	2	9.5%	3	14.5%	7	30.9%	12	55.0%	(630)	9 884.7%	(101.1%)
Fines	203 531	187 393	6 567	3.2%	5 175	2.5%	2 430	1.3%	14 172	7.6%	4 941	28.3%	(50.8%)
Licences and permits	54 476	65 491	8 021	14.7%	8 909	16.4%	9 740	14.9%	26 670	40.7%	4 254	14.8%	129.0%
Agency services	154 809	161 368	6 287	4.1%	29 912	19.3%	14 601	9.0%	50 800	31.5%	677	51.1%	2 057.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	5 650 535	5 593 023	2 063 193	36.5%	1 393 678	24.7%	712 597	12.7%	4 169 467	74.5%	1 151 402	79.9%	(38.1%)
Other own revenue	262 348	309 993	11 485	4.4%	25 540	9.7%	38 194	12.3%	75 219	24.3%	40 280	26.4%	(5.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	125 415	124 855	364	.3%	94	.1%	1 103	.9%	1 562	1.3%	530	12.0%	108.3%
Operating Expenditure	18 980 696	19 006 402	3 082 895	16.2%	3 726 467	19.6%	3 280 138	17.3%	10 089 500	53.1%	2 276 362	44.0%	44.1%
Employee related costs	4 557 731	4 528 147	968 332	21.2%	1 104 993	24.2%	1 066 264	23.5%	3 139 588	69.3%	795 385	63.6%	34.1%
Remuneration of councillors	396 090	398 160	81 199	20.5%	85 587	21.6%	93 269	23.4%	260 054	65.3%	75 447	62.7%	23.6%
Debt impairment	2 002 848	2 002 348	116 238	5.8%	73 738	3.7%	72 754	3.6%	262 729	13.1%	33 223	4.7%	119.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 707 101	2 541 916	127 038	4.7%	331 133	12.2%	202 869	8.0%	661 040	26.0%	128 809	13.1%	57.5%
Finance charges	250 901	285 613	41 036	16.4%	39 531	15.8%	103 661	36.3%	184 229	64.5%	46 479	70.9%	123.0%
Bulk purchases	4 890 490	4 788 273	1 087 659	22.2%	1 106 280	22.6%	983 317	20.5%	3 177 255	66.4%	499 918	52.3%	96.7%
Other Materials	681 995	718 704	42 300	6.2%	47 088	6.9%	71 860	10.0%	161 247	22.4%	51 397	52.4%	39.8%
Contracted services	1 442 453	1 756 977	221 358	15.3%	415 434	28.8%	339 356	19.3%	976 148	55.6%	191 526	59.4%	77.2%
Transfers and grants	186 594	203 687	28 767	15.4%	77 373	41.5%	7 948	3.9%	114 088	56.0%	8 364	57.2%	(5.0%)
Other expenditure	1 864 472	1 782 555	368 947	19.8%	445 128	23.9%	338 841	19.0%	1 152 916	64.7%	445 813	44.7%	(24.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	23	114.1%	182	911.4%	-	-	205	1 025.5%	-	.3%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 528 964)	(1 492 983)	1 757 995		214 379		(27 316)		1 945 058		3 789 163		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 640 465	2 614 206	218 394	8.3%	317 553	12.0%	240 708	9.2%	776 655	29.7%	187 973	38.4%	28.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	1 528	-	1 438	-	-	-	2 966	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 111 500	1 121 223	1 977 918		533 371		213 392		2 724 680		3 977 136		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 992	-	1 992	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 111 500	1 121 223	1 977 918		533 371		211 400		2 722 688		3 977 136		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 111 500	1 121 223	1 977 918		533 371		211 400		2 722 688		3 977 136		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 111 500	1 121 223	1 977 918		533 371		211 400		2 722 688		3 977 136		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	3 275 482	3 369 778	401 776	12.3%	671 653	20.5%	447 737	13.3%	1 521 167	45.1%	705 939	56.5%	(36.6%)
National Government	2 552 004	2 643 017	367 942	14.4%	596 581	23.4%	402 510	15.2%	1 367 033	51.7%	640 119	59.0%	(37.1%)
Provincial Government	81 666	88 964	2 251	2.8%	737	.9%	409	.5%	3 397	3.8%	22 819	129.6%	(98.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 200	1 200	6 746	562.2%	21 606	1 800.5%	23 209	1 934.1%	51 561	4 296.7%	32 505	-	(28.6%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 634 870	2 733 180	376 938	14.3%	618 925	23.5%	426 127	15.6%	1 421 990	52.0%	695 443	64.1%	(38.7%)
Borrowing	303 640	217 000	-	-	1 579	.5%	-	-	1 579	.7%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	336 972	368 047	24 838	7.4%	51 150	15.2%	21 610	5.9%	97 598	26.5%	10 447	23.5%	106.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	51 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 275 482	3 369 778	401 776	12.3%	671 653	20.5%	447 737	13.3%	1 521 167	45.1%	705 939	56.5%	(36.6%)
Governance and Administration	166 782	200 260	8 788	5.3%	36 275	21.7%	22 270	11.1%	67 332	33.6%	10 822	66.2%	105.8%
Executive & Council	71 422	38 565	8 470	11.9%	3 674	5.1%	8 183	21.2%	20 327	52.7%	702	42.0%	1 066.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	95 190	118 813	171	.2%	503	.5%	180	.2%	855	.7%	4 178	9.5%	(95.7%)
Corporate Services	170	42 883	146	86.0%	32 098	18 881.0%	13 906	32.4%	46 150	107.6%	5 942	10 393.1%	134.0%
Community and Public Safety	253 690	229 596	7 663	3.0%	11 605	4.6%	19 303	8.4%	38 571	16.8%	259 055	119.9%	(92.5%)
Community & Social Services	112 611	93 004	2 206	2.0%	3 666	3.3%	11 024	11.9%	16 896	18.2%	255 902	159.2%	(95.7%)
Sport And Recreation	89 374	86 046	800	.9%	2 528	2.8%	2 379	2.8%	5 706	6.6%	1 848	22.6%	28.8%
Public Safety	44 995	43 835	4 657	10.4%	5 412	12.0%	5 872	13.4%	15 941	36.4%	974	24.1%	502.8%
Housing	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	60.3%	(100.0%)
Health	211	211	-	-	-	-	28	13.3%	28	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	818 422	757 159	202 775	24.8%	207 057	25.3%	238 312	31.5%	648 144	85.6%	198 840	62.8%	19.9%
Planning and Development	84 337	58 278	59 359	70.4%	44 509	52.8%	152 205	261.2%	256 074	439.4%	9 310	51.1%	1 534.8%
Road Transport	720 871	685 784	143 416	19.9%	162 528	22.5%	85 970	12.5%	391 914	57.1%	188 864	64.9%	(54.5%)
Environmental Protection	13 214	13 097	-	-	20	.2%	136	1.0%	156	1.2%	665	5.2%	(79.5%)
Trading Services	1 907 698	2 053 872	182 534	9.6%	416 693	21.8%	167 690	8.2%	766 918	37.3%	236 174	45.7%	(29.0%)
Electricity	216 406	240 550	10 347	4.8%	28 908	13.4%	16 136	6.7%	55 391	23.0%	27 224	41.8%	(40.7%)
Water	1 194 645	1 289 227	125 497	10.5%	274 382	23.0%	103 403	8.0%	503 282	39.0%	116 029	44.3%	(10.9%)
Waste Water Management	471 307	483 663	40 631	8.6%	108 403	23.0%	44 983	9.3%	194 016	40.1%	54 693	43.7%	(17.8%)
Waste Management	25 340	40 432	6 060	23.9%	5 000	19.7%	3 169	7.8%	14 229	35.2%	38 228	189.6%	(91.7%)
Other	128 890	128 890	16	-	23	-	163	.1%	202	.2%	1 048	3.8%	(84.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	17 285 562	18 123 362	5 305 835	30.7%	4 316 947	25.0%	2 822 198	15.6%	12 444 980	68.7%	2 920 643	74.1%	(3.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 691 388	1 782 741	416 686	24.6%	445 248	26.3%	267 027	15.0%	1 128 961	63.3%	192 764	50.0%	38.5%
Service charges	6 501 907	6 394 008	1 570 661	24.2%	1 512 055	23.3%	355 992	5.6%	3 438 708	53.8%	794 970	54.0%	(55.2%)
Other revenue	650 107	724 633	505 457	77.7%	461 965	71.1%	289 792	40.0%	1 257 214	173.5%	231 947	169.4%	24.9%
Government - operating	5 649 977	5 795 037	2 182 638	38.6%	1 485 710	26.3%	1 059 965	18.3%	4 728 314	81.6%	1 109 713	93.9%	(4.5%)
Government - capital	2 237 402	2 816 484	530 971	23.7%	331 159	14.8%	835 640	29.7%	1 697 770	60.3%	542 307	77.0%	54.1%
Interest	554 758	359 745	99 423	17.9%	80 372	14.5%	13 781	3.8%	193 576	53.8%	48 859	75.2%	(71.8%)
Dividends	22	250 714	-	-	437	1 969.5%	-	-	437	.2%	83	9.4%	(100.0%)
Payments	(14 204 947)	(14 450 105)	(4 515 919)	31.8%	(3 479 607)	24.5%	(3 303 141)	22.9%	(11 298 667)	78.2%	(2 374 069)	65.8%	39.1%
Suppliers and employees	(13 955 844)	(14 157 610)	(4 478 440)	32.1%	(3 397 589)	24.3%	(3 288 921)	23.2%	(11 164 949)	78.9%	(2 352 869)	66.2%	39.8%
Finance charges	(140 964)	(145 822)	(5 912)	4.2%	(27 258)	19.3%	(7 037)	4.8%	(40 207)	27.6%	(2 759)	23.4%	155.0%
Transfers and grants	(108 139)	(146 674)	(31 567)	29.2%	(54 761)	50.6%	(7 183)	4.9%	(93 511)	63.8%	(18 441)	67.2%	(61.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 080 615	3 673 257	789 916	25.6%	837 339	27.2%	(480 943)	(13.1%)	1 146 312	31.2%	546 574	116.7%	(188.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	212 439	115 026	94	-	(28 780)	(13.5%)	16 139	14.0%	(12 547)	(10.9%)	214 535	94.0%	(92.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	151 836	70 226	185	.1%	-	-	735	1.0%	920	1.3%	59	.6%	1 145.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	60 603	44 800	-	-	-	-	10 012	22.3%	10 012	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	42.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(91)	-	(28 780)	-	5 392	-	(23 479)	-	214 474	2 189.1%	(97.5%)
Payments	(3 221 407)	(3 368 839)	(160 768)	5.0%	(615 150)	19.1%	(455 369)	13.5%	(1 231 287)	36.5%	(283 614)	43.1%	60.6%
Capital assets	(3 221 407)	(3 368 839)	(160 768)	5.0%	(615 150)	19.1%	(455 369)	13.5%	(1 231 287)	36.5%	(283 614)	43.1%	60.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 008 967)	(3 253 814)	(160 674)	5.3%	(643 930)	21.4%	(439 230)	13.5%	(1 243 834)	38.2%	(69 079)	36.9%	535.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	129 617	129 617	(8 457)	(6.5%)	(28 656)	(22.1%)	(224)	(.2%)	(37 337)	(28.8%)	23 937	(373.1%)	(100.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	124 000	124 000	(12 690)	(10.2%)	(29 222)	(23.6%)	200	.2%	(41 712)	(33.6%)	(290)	(1 025.0%)	(169.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 617	5 617	4 234	75.4%	566	10.1%	(424)	(7.5%)	4 376	77.9%	24 227	1 264.4%	(101.7%)
Payments	(194 314)	(194 314)	(61 840)	31.8%	(14 018)	7.2%	(5 685)	2.9%	(81 543)	42.0%	(36 314)	36.8%	(84.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(194 314)	(194 314)	(61 840)	31.8%	(14 018)	7.2%	(5 685)	2.9%	(81 543)	42.0%	(36 314)	36.8%	(84.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(64 697)	(64 697)	(70 298)	108.7%	(42 675)	66.0%	(5 909)	9.1%	(118 881)	183.8%	(12 376)	50.5%	(52.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 951	354 746	558 945	8 041.6%	150 734	2 168.6%	(926 082)	(261.1%)	(216 402)	(61.0%)	465 119	(1 702.3%)	(299.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 103 349	1 155 956	1 129 189	102.3%	1 688 134	153.0%	1 832 767	158.5%	1 129 189	97.7%	2 550 744	123.3%	(28.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 110 299	1 510 702	1 688 134	152.0%	1 838 869	165.6%	906 685	60.0%	912 787	60.4%	3 015 863	527.4%	(69.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	137 751	4.0%	109 833	3.2%	91 638	2.7%	3 099 097	90.1%	3 438 319	32.0%	3 025 549	88.0%	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	166 150	14.3%	80 307	6.9%	60 031	5.2%	854 988	73.6%	1 161 476	10.8%	1 081 495	93.1%	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	99 248	5.1%	66 085	3.4%	55 291	2.9%	1 712 450	88.6%	1 933 074	18.0%	609 673	31.5%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	29 862	3.5%	26 409	3.1%	22 244	2.6%	775 745	90.8%	854 259	8.0%	791 603	92.7%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	33 219	3.4%	28 974	2.9%	24 681	2.5%	897 676	91.2%	984 549	9.2%	860 866	87.4%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 261	6.1%	583	2.8%	338	1.6%	18 332	89.4%	20 514	.2%	45 310	220.9%	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	50 680	2.8%	54 669	3.0%	48 403	2.7%	1 658 272	91.5%	1 812 023	16.9%	2 853 156	157.5%	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(37 968)	(7.2%)	19 259	3.6%	14 385	2.7%	534 598	100.8%	530 274	4.9%	317 723	59.9%	-
Total By Income Source	480 203	4.5%	386 120	3.6%	317 009	3.0%	9 551 157	89.0%	10 734 489	100.0%	9 585 375	89.3%	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	26 482	2.6%	46 955	4.5%	56 625	5.5%	907 307	87.5%	1 037 368	9.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	158 610	10.9%	71 960	5.0%	45 822	3.2%	1 176 567	81.0%	1 452 959	13.5%	0	-	-
Households	292 736	3.6%	258 803	3.2%	208 708	2.6%	7 379 107	90.7%	8 139 354	75.8%	5	-	-
Other	2 376	2.3%	8 401	8.0%	5 854	5.6%	88 176	84.1%	104 808	1.0%	9 585 370	9 145.7%	-
Total By Customer Group	480 203	4.5%	386 120	3.6%	317 009	3.0%	9 551 157	89.0%	10 734 489	100.0%	9 585 375	89.3%	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	128 606	9.9%	103 474	8.0%	56 816	4.4%	1 011 200	77.8%	1 300 097	42.9%
Bulk Water	55 976	6.4%	42 102	4.8%	27 316	3.1%	746 710	85.6%	872 104	28.7%
PAYE deductions	5 615	16.0%	3 367	9.6%	3 374	9.6%	22 843	64.9%	35 199	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	1 583	75.5%	-	-	-	-	513	24.5%	2 097	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	3 663	7.0%	3 150	6.0%	3 380	6.4%	42 366	80.6%	52 560	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 633	100.0%	13 633	.4%
Trade Creditors	60 082	17.8%	22 306	6.6%	23 549	7.0%	230 796	68.5%	336 733	11.1%
Auditor-General	394	1.9%	622	3.0%	1 831	8.7%	18 126	86.4%	20 974	.7%
Other	10 302	2.6%	11 294	2.8%	5 476	1.4%	373 417	93.2%	400 488	13.2%
Total	266 221	8.8%	186 316	6.1%	121 744	4.0%	2 459 604	81.1%	3 033 885	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	427 898	427 898	128 670	30.1%	113 356	26.5%	20 295	4.7%	262 321	61.3%	94 390	80.8%	(78.5%)
Property rates	49 380	49 380	-	-	7 558	15.3%	11 404	23.1%	18 962	38.4%	11 312	63.0%	.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	21 680	21 680	-	-	4 846	22.4%	4 760	22.0%	9 606	44.3%	3 567	74.1%	33.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 266	19 266	-	-	3 413	17.7%	3 413	17.7%	6 827	35.4%	4 840	69.7%	(29.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	0	-	9 357.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	118	13	11.3%	6	4.7%	6	4.7%	25	20.8%	49	62.3%	(88.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 578	13 578	375	2.8%	218	1.6%	-	-	593	4.4%	1 252	38.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 790	11 790	-	-	-	-	429	3.6%	429	3.6%	2 116	41.4%	(79.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	311 497	311 497	127 950	41.1%	94 582	30.4%	260	.1%	222 793	71.5%	71 125	88.3%	(99.6%)
Other own revenue	590	590	332	56.3%	2 732	463.3%	16	2.8%	3 081	522.3%	130	69.7%	(87.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	476 225	476 225	94 176	19.8%	119 530	25.1%	74 390	15.6%	288 097	60.5%	57 066	50.3%	30.4%
Employee related costs	134 592	134 592	25 253	18.8%	28 517	21.2%	27 881	20.7%	81 651	60.7%	22 417	63.9%	24.4%
Remuneration of councillors	19 708	19 708	4 685	23.8%	4 685	23.8%	4 685	23.8%	14 054	71.3%	2 995	56.3%	56.4%
Debt impairment	46 439	46 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 902	41 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	25 732	25 732	-	-	5 243	20.4%	4 231	16.4%	9 474	36.8%	1 014	55.7%	317.4%
Other Materials	20 636	20 636	3 183	15.4%	3 685	17.9%	2 858	13.9%	9 726	47.1%	2 717	83.8%	5.2%
Contracted services	49 497	49 497	14 159	28.6%	10 908	22.0%	11 865	24.0%	36 932	74.6%	8 022	69.5%	47.9%
Transfers and grants	14 732	14 732	-	-	-	-	100	.7%	100	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	122 786	122 786	46 896	38.2%	66 493	54.2%	22 771	18.5%	136 160	110.9%	19 901	58.1%	14.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 328)	(48 328)	34 494		(6 175)		(54 096)		(25 776)		37 324		
Transfers recognised - capital	172 384	172 384	3 954	2.3%	31 361	18.2%	25 572	14.8%	60 887	35.3%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		35 110		37 324		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		35 110		37 324		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		35 110		37 324		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	124 056	124 056	38 448		25 186		(28 524)		35 110		37 324		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	197 384	173 801	11 769	6.0%	48 070	24.4%	43 779	25.2%	103 618	59.6%	18 183	44.0%	140.8%
National Government	166 884	166 978	7 529	4.5%	43 305	25.9%	43 779	26.2%	94 613	56.7%	17 467	49.3%	150.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	166 884	166 978	7 529	4.5%	43 305	25.9%	43 779	26.2%	94 613	56.7%	17 467	49.3%	150.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30 500	6 823	4 239	13.9%	4 765	15.6%	-	-	9 005	132.0%	716	28.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	197 384	173 801	11 769	6.0%	48 070	24.4%	43 779	25.2%	103 618	59.6%	18 183	44.0%	140.8%
Governance and Administration	25 300	5 817	4 239	16.8%	1 488	5.9%	-	-	5 727	98.5%	-	88.5%	-
Executive & Council	10 000	5 727	4 239	42.4%	-	-	-	-	4 239	74.0%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	15 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	90	-	-	1 488		-	-	1 488	1 653.1%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	21 184	15 293	-	-	2 168	10.2%	6 084	39.8%	8 252	54.0%	254	39.3%	2 297.3%
Community & Social Services	700	-	-	-	-	-	6 084	-	6 084	-	56	-	10 804.0%
Sport And Recreation	16 484	14 797	-	-	1 672	10.1%	-	-	1 672	11.3%	198	27.1%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 000	496	-	-	496	12.4%	-	-	496	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	45 500	39 748	2 794	6.1%	14 081	30.9%	3 528	8.9%	20 403	51.3%	660	47.9%	434.3%
Planning and Development	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	41 000	39 748	2 794	6.8%	14 081	34.3%	3 528	8.9%	20 403	51.3%	660	47.9%	434.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	105 400	112 943	4 735	4.5%	30 333	28.8%	34 167	30.3%	69 235	61.3%	17 269	36.5%	97.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	56 892	72 094	2 971	5.2%	22 318	39.2%	17 673	24.5%	42 962	59.6%	14 221	34.8%	24.3%
Waste Water Management	48 508	40 849	1 764	3.6%	8 015	16.5%	16 494	40.4%	26 273	64.3%	3 048	50.5%	441.2%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	564 328	564 328	254 780	45.1%	141 445	25.1%	116 166	20.6%	512 390	90.8%	149 211	102.1%	(22.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	49 380	49 380	26 402	53.5%	-	-	-	-	26 402	53.5%	320	2.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 782	16 782	6 145	36.6%	8 451	50.4%	5 539	33.0%	20 134	120.0%	4 888	2 760.8%	13.3%
Other revenue	708	708	15 372	2 172.0%	9 728	1 374.5%	2 877	406.5%	27 978	3 952.9%	8 629	41 658.3%	(66.7%)
Government - operating	311 497	311 497	130 459	41.9%	85 554	27.5%	107 212	34.4%	323 225	103.8%	72 633	117.2%	47.6%
Government - capital	172 384	172 384	75 461	43.8%	37 461	21.7%	-	-	112 922	65.5%	61 540	65.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	13 578	13 578	940	6.9%	251	1.8%	537	4.0%	1 729	12.7%	1 202	41.8%	(55.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(379 340)	(342 414)	(272 479)	71.8%	(71 610)	18.9%	(79 489)	23.2%	(423 579)	123.7%	(114 420)	83.1%	(30.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(372 951)	(338 025)	(272 396)	73.0%	(71 539)	19.2%	(79 451)	23.5%	(423 386)	125.3%	(113 707)	85.7%	(30.1%)
Finance charges	(200)	(200)	(83)	41.4%	(72)	35.8%	(38)	18.9%	(192)	96.2%	(712)	13.0%	(94.7%)
Transfers and grants	(6 189)	(4 189)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	184 988	221 915	(17 700)	(9.6%)	69 835	37.8%	36 676	16.5%	88 812	40.0%	34 792	142.9%	5.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012	-	10 012	-	78 657	-	(87.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012	-	10 012	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 657	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(197 384)	(173 801)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(41 949)	24.1%	(129 286)	74.4%	(36 075)	52.9%	16.3%
Capital assets	(197 384)	(173 801)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(41 949)	24.1%	(129 286)	74.4%	(36 075)	52.9%	16.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(197 384)	(173 801)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(31 937)	18.4%	(119 273)	68.6%	42 582	56.3%	(175.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 000)	106.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 000)	106.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 000)	106.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 396)	48 114	(59 514)	480.1%	24 312	(196.1%)	4 740	9.9%	(30 462)	(63.3%)	52 374	(44.4%)	(91.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 646	14 629	1 723	9.8%	(57 791)	(327.5%)	(33 478)	(228.9%)	1 723	11.8%	299	.2%	(11 314.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 251	62 742	(57 791)	(1 100.6%)	(33 478)	(637.6%)	(28 739)	(45.8%)	(28 739)	(45.8%)	52 672	4 246.5%	(154.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 325	10.6%	2 347	10.7%	2 347	10.7%	14 900	68.0%	21 919	17.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 141	15.5%	5 143	15.5%	5 141	15.5%	17 845	53.6%	33 271	27.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 687	11.1%	1 696	11.1%	1 696	11.1%	10 169	66.7%	15 248	12.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	837	1.6%	827	1.6%	651	1.3%	49 765	95.6%	52 080	42.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	253	49.6%	256	50.3%	-	-	0	-	509	.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 244	8.3%	10 269	8.3%	9 835	8.0%	92 680	75.3%	123 027	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	4 598	16.1%	4 602	16.1%	4 471	15.7%	14 896	52.1%	28 568	23.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	199	11.3%	203	11.5%	195	11.0%	1 166	66.1%	1 762	1.4%	-	-	-
Households	5 447	5.9%	5 463	5.9%	5 169	5.6%	76 618	82.7%	92 697	75.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 244	8.3%	10 269	8.3%	9 835	8.0%	92 680	75.3%	123 027	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 035	46.0%	384	2.9%	6 681	51.0%	9	.1%	13 109	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 035	46.0%	384	2.9%	6 681	51.0%	9	.1%	13 109	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 790 000	1 790 916	538 225	30.1%	451 662	25.2%	270 167	15.1%	1 260 053	70.4%	515 086	87.5%	(47.5%)
Property rates	320 131	320 131	69 059	21.6%	45 067	14.1%	61 777	19.3%	175 903	54.9%	75 221	73.2%	(17.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 317	470 317	118 213	25.0%	112 425	23.8%	108 194	23.0%	338 832	72.0%	103 374	72.6%	4.7%
Service charges - water revenue	152 811	152 811	39 550	25.9%	37 188	24.3%	46 135	30.2%	122 873	80.4%	36 787	72.2%	25.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	50 740	50 740	11 955	23.6%	11 567	22.8%	13 808	27.2%	37 329	73.6%	10 549	87.5%	30.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	53 000	53 000	12 616	23.8%	11 971	22.6%	14 940	28.2%	39 528	74.6%	12 804	95.2%	16.7%
Service charges - other	-	2 000	284	-	1 146	-	394	19.7%	1 825	91.2%	423	-	(6.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	70	279	-	370	-	35	50.3%	684	977.6%	314	75.1%	(88.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 400	6 400	1 273	19.9%	231	3.6%	179	2.8%	1 683	26.3%	4 506	165.2%	(96.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	86 800	86 800	21 279	24.5%	21 184	24.4%	23 858	27.5%	66 321	76.4%	19 958	71.3%	19.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 396)	-	(100.0%)
Fines	1 001	1 001	55	5.5%	28	2.8%	12	1.2%	94	9.4%	3	2.6%	233.4%
Licences and permits	2 000	2 200	74	3.7%	1	-	0	-	75	3.4%	(0)	1.9%	(152.2%)
Agency services	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	627 887	628 803	262 457	41.8%	209 758	33.4%	-	-	472 215	75.1%	251 687	118.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	7 914	7 644	1 130	14.3%	726	9.2%	835	10.9%	2 692	35.2%	856	9.8%	(2.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 385 364	2 386 280	324 644	13.6%	357 902	15.0%	520 386	21.8%	1 202 933	50.4%	412 331	44.5%	26.2%
Employee related costs	390 960	400 764	33 632	8.6%	102 595	26.2%	204 355	51.0%	340 581	85.0%	101 848	80.8%	100.6%
Remuneration of councillors	32 370	32 370	2 481	7.7%	-	-	19 747	61.0%	22 228	68.7%	6 718	72.2%	193.9%
Debt impairment	280 000	280 000	80 896	28.9%	-	-	193	.1%	81 089	29.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	552 750	552 750	637	.1%	-	-	-	-	637	.1%	11	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	110 500	110 500	23 670	21.4%	-	-	71 035	64.3%	94 705	85.7%	32 322	95.1%	119.8%
Bulk purchases	550 000	535 000	118 219	21.5%	150 988	27.5%	94 196	17.6%	363 403	67.9%	173 315	63.7%	(45.7%)
Other Materials	101 523	25 956	3 472	3.4%	4 606	4.5%	7 063	27.2%	15 141	58.3%	4 345	16.7%	62.6%
Contracted services	184 500	248 078	25 101	13.6%	51 703	28.0%	66 331	26.7%	143 135	57.7%	53 426	96.0%	24.2%
Transfers and grants	12 000	4 051	4 051	33.8%	-	-	-	-	4 051	100.0%	-	80.2%	-
Other expenditure	170 761	196 812	32 485	19.0%	48 011	28.1%	57 466	29.2%	137 961	70.1%	40 345	54.1%	42.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(595 364)	(595 364)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		57 121		102 756		
Transfers recognised - capital	285 258	285 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		57 121		102 756		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		57 121		102 756		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		57 121		102 756		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(310 106)	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		(250 219)		57 121		102 756		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	285 258	314 227	36 280	12.7%	64 365	22.6%	57 445	18.3%	158 090	50.3%	51 149	37.7%	12.3%
National Government	285 258	285 258	36 253	12.7%	39 382	13.8%	57 154	20.0%	132 789	46.6%	51 088	38.6%	11.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	285 258	285 258	36 253	12.7%	39 382	13.8%	57 154	20.0%	132 789	46.6%	51 088	38.6%	11.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	28 969	27	-	24 983	-	291	1.0%	25 301	87.3%	61	12.8%	374.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	285 258	314 227	36 280	12.7%	64 365	22.6%	57 445	18.3%	158 090	50.3%	51 149	37.7%	12.3%
Governance and Administration	-	28 846	27	-	24 866	-	284	1.0%	25 177	87.3%	61	100.0%	363.8%
Executive & Council	-	79	-	-	-	-	236	298.9%	236	298.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	43	-	-	20.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	28 767	27	-	24 866	-	5	-	24 899	86.6%	61	-	(91.1%)
Community and Public Safety	9 500	9 500	-	-	409	4.3%	-	-	409	4.3%	-	17.2%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	9 500	9 500	-	-	409	4.3%	-	-	409	4.3%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	70 000	70 117	19 364	27.7%	15 369	22.0%	18 229	26.0%	52 962	75.5%	22 601	37.8%	(19.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	70 000	70 117	19 364	27.7%	15 369	22.0%	18 229	26.0%	52 962	75.5%	22 601	37.8%	(19.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	205 758	205 765	16 889	8.2%	23 721	11.5%	38 931	18.9%	79 541	38.7%	28 487	41.4%	36.7%
Electricity	4 758	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 846	40.1%	(100.0%)
Water	157 000	157 007	13 106	8.3%	20 510	13.1%	30 543	19.5%	64 159	40.9%	23 701	46.6%	28.9%
Waste Water Management	44 000	44 000	3 783	8.6%	3 210	7.3%	8 388	19.1%	15 382	35.0%	940	13.8%	792.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 783 428	1 783 428	615 059	34.5%	467 528	26.2%	572 779	32.1%	1 655 366	92.8%	482 610	89.5%	18.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	243 299	243 299	43 324	17.8%	46 114	19.0%	48 141	19.8%	137 578	56.5%	44 727	53.9%	7.6%
Service charges	553 939	553 939	147 026	26.5%	165 704	29.9%	152 876	27.6%	465 606	84.1%	172 975	86.5%	(11.6%)
Other revenue	57 984	57 984	61 990	106.9%	46 868	80.8%	63 202	109.0%	172 060	296.7%	12 383	211.3%	410.4%
Government - operating	627 887	627 887	262 457	41.8%	208 842	33.3%	156 236	24.9%	627 535	99.9%	143 803	103.7%	8.6%
Government - capital	285 258	285 258	95 086	33.3%	-	-	152 324	53.4%	247 410	86.7%	97 250	66.9%	56.6%
Interest	15 060	15 060	5 177	34.4%	-	-	-	-	5 177	34.4%	11 472	112.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 441 678)	(1 441 678)	(579 085)	40.2%	(380 982)	26.4%	(419 047)	29.1%	(1 379 114)	95.7%	(435 443)	95.9%	(3.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 436 413)	(1 436 413)	(575 076)	40.0%	(380 982)	26.5%	(419 047)	29.2%	(1 375 105)	95.7%	(435 443)	96.0%	(3.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 265)	(5 265)	(4 009)	76.1%	-	-	-	-	(4 009)	76.1%	-	80.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	341 750	341 750	35 974	10.5%	86 546	25.3%	153 732	45.0%	276 252	80.8%	47 167	63.7%	225.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(285 258)	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(58 624)	20.6%	(151 097)	53.0%	(51 149)	37.7%	14.6%
Capital assets	(285 258)	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(58 624)	20.6%	(151 097)	53.0%	(51 149)	37.7%	14.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(285 258)	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(58 624)	20.6%	(151 097)	53.0%	(51 149)	37.7%	14.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	(110 032 900.0%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	(110 032 900.0%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	(110 032 900.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	56 492	56 492	7 866	13.9%	22 180	39.3%	95 109	168.4%	125 155	221.5%	(3 688)	339.6%	(2 678.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	484	484	5 199	1 074.3%	13 066	2 699.8%	35 246	7 282.9%	5 199	1 074.3%	109 814	1 074.3%	(67.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 976	56 976	13 066	22.9%	35 246	61.9%	130 355	228.8%	130 355	228.8%	106 126	351.4%	22.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 202	3.4%	13 739	2.7%	15 050	3.0%	453 992	90.8%	499 983	26.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 192	14.7%	17 586	7.3%	8 731	3.6%	178 415	74.4%	239 923	12.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 202	3.5%	14 301	2.5%	13 027	2.3%	527 316	91.7%	574 846	30.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 198	3.4%	4 038	2.7%	4 398	2.9%	137 656	91.0%	151 289	8.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 278	3.1%	3 487	2.5%	3 316	2.4%	127 569	92.0%	138 650	7.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 896	4.5%	10 937	4.1%	9 792	3.7%	233 206	87.7%	265 831	14.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	93 968	5.0%	64 088	3.4%	54 313	2.9%	1 658 153	88.6%	1 870 522	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	5 598	6.3%	5 160	5.8%	5 083	5.7%	73 646	82.3%	89 487	4.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	39 915	11.6%	20 921	6.1%	11 524	3.4%	270 346	78.9%	342 707	18.3%	-	-	-
Households	46 592	3.2%	36 307	2.5%	35 888	2.5%	1 332 118	91.8%	1 450 905	77.6%	-	-	-
Other	1 862	(14.8%)	1 700	(13.5%)	1 818	(14.5%)	(17 956)	142.8%	(12 576)	(.7%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	93 968	5.0%	64 088	3.4%	54 313	2.9%	1 658 153	88.6%	1 870 522	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 661	33.5%	33 992	34.9%	24 106	24.7%	6 727	6.9%	97 486	38.0%
Bulk Water	16 590	13.0%	6 185	4.9%	3 705	2.9%	100 708	79.2%	127 187	49.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	6 474	24.7%	2 969	11.3%	16 761	64.0%	26 204	10.2%
Auditor-General	97	1.8%	376	6.9%	954	17.5%	4 015	73.8%	5 442	2.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49 348	19.3%	47 028	18.3%	31 733	12.4%	128 211	50.0%	256 320	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khathutshelo Maposa	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	4 779 287	4 779 287	1 193 283	25.0%	821 174	17.2%	588 592	12.3%	2 603 049	54.5%	-	39.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates	340 075	340 075	91 831	27.0%	86 150	25.3%	58 876	17.3%	236 856	69.6%	-	49.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	258	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 976 897	1 976 897	588 366	29.8%	485 929	24.6%	349 158	17.7%	1 423 453	72.0%	-	40.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	581 946	581 946	134 849	23.2%	112 787	19.4%	68 314	11.7%	315 951	54.3%	-	35.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	314 414	314 414	32 472	10.3%	31 848	10.1%	22 147	7.0%	86 468	27.5%	-	22.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	157 730	157 730	26 183	16.6%	27 607	17.5%	21 773	13.8%	75 563	47.9%	-	44.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	254	254	-	-	3	1.1%	-	-	3	1.1%	-	66.5%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 581	16 581	7 676	46.3%	7 397	44.6%	1 621	9.8%	16 694	100.7%	-	14.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	19 569	19 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250 278	250 278	50 588	20.2%	30 418	12.2%	46 133	18.4%	127 139	50.8%	-	58.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	17 748	17 748	562	3.2%	995	5.6%	927	5.2%	2 484	14.0%	-	877.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 653	9 653	1 052	10.9%	2 972	30.8%	1 389	14.4%	5 413	56.1%	-	9.2%	(100.0%)
Agency services	131 944	131 944	6 127	4.6%	31 018	23.5%	14 490	11.0%	51 635	39.1%	-	76.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	703 274	703 274	251 572	35.8%	1 595	.2%	1 597	.2%	254 763	36.2%	-	34.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	141 845	141 845	2 006	1.4%	2 454	1.7%	1 910	1.3%	6 370	4.5%	-	2.1%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	117 080	117 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 772 532	4 772 532	1 073 283	22.5%	944 638	19.8%	608 585	12.8%	2 626 506	55.0%	-	33.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	689 646	689 646	188 119	27.3%	168 290	24.4%	114 473	16.6%	470 882	68.3%	-	47.9%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	56 614	56 614	14 142	25.0%	13 648	24.1%	9 101	16.1%	36 890	65.2%	-	53.9%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	539 436	539 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	446 984	446 984	92 111	20.6%	89 921	20.1%	63 873	14.3%	245 906	55.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	100 026	100 026	3 898	3.9%	18 178	18.2%	2 471	2.5%	24 547	24.5%	-	33.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 008 835	2 008 835	664 331	33.1%	526 781	26.2%	328 845	16.4%	1 519 957	75.7%	-	48.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	244 627	244 627	-	-	3 071	1.3%	-	-	3 071	1.3%	-	83.3%	-
Contracted services	315 325	315 325	47 121	14.9%	69 923	22.2%	53 712	17.0%	170 756	54.2%	-	19.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	16 938	16 938	228	1.3%	285	1.7%	75	.4%	588	3.5%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	354 102	354 102	63 332	17.9%	54 541	15.4%	36 036	10.2%	153 909	43.5%	-	13.5%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	6 755	120 000		(123 464)		(19 994)		(23 457)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	506 885	35	-	-	-	28 625	5.6%	28 659	5.7%	-	43.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	1 528	-	1 438	-	-	-	2 966	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		8 631		8 168		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		8 631		8 168		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		8 631		8 168		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	513 640	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		8 631		8 168		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	829 492	829 492	129 929	15.7%	103 041	12.4%	173 551	20.9%	406 522	49.0%	104 388	53.6%	66.3%
National Government	505 828	505 828	129 929	25.7%	102 304	20.2%	165 220	32.7%	397 453	78.6%	103 879	63.9%	59.0%
Provincial Government	1 057	1 057	-	-	737	69.8%	-	-	737	69.8%	509	13.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	506 885	129 929	25.6%	103 041	20.3%	165 220	32.6%	398 190	78.6%	104 388	63.6%	58.3%
Borrowing	203 000	203 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	119 607	119 607	-	-	-	-	8 332	7.0%	8 332	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	829 492	829 492	129 929	15.7%	103 041	12.4%	173 551	20.9%	406 522	49.0%	104 388	53.6%	66.3%
Governance and Administration	17 800	17 800	-	-	1 176	6.6%	977	5.5%	2 153	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	7 800	7 800	-	-	1	-	18	.2%	19	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	959	-	2 134	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	42 164	42 164	2 600	6.2%	3 766	8.9%	3 414	8.1%	9 780	23.2%	1 156	13.3%	195.3%
Community & Social Services	13 557	13 557	-	-	1 217	9.0%	950	7.0%	2 167	16.0%	1 156	13.3%	(17.8%)
Sport And Recreation	7 107	7 107	-	-	17	.2%	133	1.9%	150	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	19 000	19 000	2 600	13.7%	2 532	13.3%	2 331	12.3%	7 463	39.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	277 321	277 321	100 576	36.3%	67 424	24.3%	151 947	54.8%	319 947	115.4%	56 822	73.4%	167.4%
Planning and Development	26 803	26 803	25 636	95.6%	13 883	51.8%	128 771	480.4%	168 290	627.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	250 518	250 518	74 941	29.9%	53 540	21.4%	23 176	9.3%	151 657	60.5%	56 822	73.4%	(59.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	363 557	363 557	26 753	7.4%	30 676	8.4%	17 213	4.7%	74 642	20.5%	46 410	42.7%	(62.9%)
Electricity	66 238	66 238	713	1.1%	-	-	1 494	2.3%	2 207	3.3%	9 127	51.8%	(83.6%)
Water	147 141	147 141	13 780	9.4%	10 831	7.4%	8 767	6.0%	33 378	22.7%	27 204	36.1%	(67.8%)
Waste Water Management	142 131	142 131	10 595	7.5%	19 507	13.7%	6 302	4.4%	36 404	25.6%	8 746	103.8%	(27.9%)
Waste Management	8 047	8 047	1 664	20.7%	338	4.2%	650	8.1%	2 652	33.0%	1 333	24.2%	(51.3%)
Other	128 650	128 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	4 787 395	4 801 187	1 193 286	24.9%	837 626	17.5%	(617 216)	(12.9%)	1 413 695	29.4%	-	46.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	309 064	309 064	92 110	29.8%	86 128	27.9%	(58 876)	(19.0%)	119 362	38.6%	-	38.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 680 554	2 550 798	781 838	29.2%	674 626	25.2%	(461 393)	(18.1%)	995 071	39.0%	-	34.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	317 771	281 444	17 178	5.4%	44 859	14.1%	(20 593)	(7.3%)	41 444	14.7%	-	114.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	703 274	837 371	251 572	35.8%	1 595	.2%	(1 597)	(.2%)	251 570	30.0%	-	61.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	506 885	536 082	-	-	-	-	(28 625)	(5.3%)	(28 625)	(5.3%)	-	68.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	269 847	36 150	50 588	18.7%	30 418	11.3%	(46 133)	(127.6%)	34 873	96.5%	-	581.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	250 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 786 112)	(3 834 820)	(996 922)	26.3%	(852 415)	22.5%	(544 563)	14.2%	(2 393 900)	62.4%	-	37.7%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(3 669 148)	(3 774 469)	(994 516)	27.1%	(832 506)	22.7%	(542 422)	14.4%	(2 369 443)	62.8%	-	38.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(100 026)	(43 413)	(2 038)	2.0%	(19 668)	19.7%	(2 066)	4.8%	(23 773)	54.8%	-	33.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 938)	(16 938)	(368)	2.2%	(241)	1.4%	(75)	.4%	(684)	4.0%	-	2.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 001 282	966 367	196 363	19.6%	(14 790)	(1.5%)	(1 161 779)	(120.2%)	(980 205)	(101.4%)	-	82.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	117 080	64 690	(91)	(.1%)	(169)	(.1%)	(56)	(.1%)	(316)	(.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	117 080	64 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(91)	-	(169)	-	(56)	-	(316)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(829 492)	(858 690)	(129 929)	15.7%	(103 212)	12.4%	(173 581)	20.2%	(406 722)	47.4%	-	35.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(829 492)	(858 690)	(129 929)	15.7%	(103 212)	12.4%	(173 581)	20.2%	(406 722)	47.4%	-	35.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(712 412)	(794 000)	(130 020)	18.3%	(103 381)	14.5%	(173 637)	21.9%	(407 038)	51.3%	-	40.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	82 275	82 275	(52)	(.1%)	(29 773)	(36.2%)	(570)	(.7%)	(30 394)	(36.9%)	-	(21.2%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	80 000	80 000	(1 778)	(2.2%)	(29 222)	(36.5%)	-	-	(31 000)	(38.8%)	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 275	2 275	1 726	75.9%	(551)	(24.2%)	(570)	(25.0%)	606	26.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(85 515)	(85 515)	-	-	(2 905)	3.4%	181	(.2%)	(2 724)	3.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(85 515)	(85 515)	-	-	(2 905)	3.4%	181	(.2%)	(2 724)	3.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 240)	(3 240)	(52)	1.6%	(32 678)	1 008.6%	(389)	12.0%	(33 119)	1 022.2%	-	.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	285 630	169 128	66 292	23.2%	(150 849)	(52.8%)	(1 335 804)	(789.8%)	(1 420 362)	(839.8%)	-	168.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	376 968	376 968	230 634	61.2%	296 926	78.8%	146 076	38.8%	230 634	61.2%	710 703	300.5%	(79.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	662 598	546 096	296 926	44.8%	146 076	22.0%	(1 189 728)	(217.9%)	(1 189 728)	(217.9%)	710 703	188.5%	(267.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 025 549	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081 495	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609 673	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	791 603	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860 866	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 310	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 853 156	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 701	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 585 353	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 585 353	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 585 353	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nqobile Sithole	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms Vivian Mdhluli	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	239 528	239 528	23 978	10.0%	9 883	4.1%	3 862	1.6%	37 723	15.7%	3 298 763	1 617.4%	(99.9%)
Property rates	8 000	8 000	1 917	24.0%	1 276	16.0%	816	10.2%	4 009	50.1%	1 856	74.8%	(56.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 936	43 936	1 124	2.6%	129	.3%	170	.4%	1 423	3.2%	3 421	61.8%	(95.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 194	10 194	(26 569)	(260.6%)	1 299	12.7%	802	7.9%	(24 469)	(240.0%)	3 263 406	33 724.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 599	4 599	798	17.3%	530	11.5%	266	5.8%	1 594	34.7%	739	51.6%	(64.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 298	2 298	605	26.3%	400	17.4%	201	8.8%	1 206	52.5%	572	79.3%	(64.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	190	190	4	2.3%	-	-	-	-	4	2.3%	1	55.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	50	50	3	5.1%	-	-	-	-	3	5.1%	39	37.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 000	18 000	1 564	8.7%	3 157	17.5%	1 579	8.8%	6 301	35.0%	3 125	70.7%	(49.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 000	35 000	2 951	8.4%	-	-	-	-	2 951	8.4%	(45)	58.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 250	9 250	4 802	51.9%	2 264	24.5%	-	-	7 066	76.4%	1 527	50.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	86 350	86 350	36 666	42.5%	770	.9%	-	-	37 436	43.4%	22 603	102.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	16 986	16 986	114	.7%	56	.3%	28	.2%	199	1.2%	1 518	17.5%	(98.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	228 993	228 993	20 266	8.9%	19 036	8.3%	33 243	14.5%	72 545	31.7%	33 545	51.4%	(.9%)
Employee related costs	50 787	50 787	14 957	29.4%	9 831	19.4%	4 941	9.7%	29 728	58.5%	14 009	88.2%	(64.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 550	5 550	1 319	23.8%	746	13.4%	443	8.0%	2 508	45.2%	1 640	77.1%	(73.0%)
Debt impairment	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 004	45 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.4%	-
Bulk purchases	29 051	29 051	-	-	3 767	13.0%	13 446	46.3%	17 213	59.3%	6 884	83.3%	95.3%
Other Materials	24 662	24 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.5%	-
Contracted services	6 387	6 387	37	.6%	-	-	3 030	47.4%	3 067	48.0%	(1 435)	24.4%	(311.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 553	48 553	3 953	8.1%	4 693	9.7%	11 383	23.4%	20 028	41.3%	12 446	61.0%	(8.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 535	10 535	3 712		(9 153)		(29 381)		(34 822)		3 265 218		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 122	59 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 076	130.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	69 658	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(29 381)		(34 822)		3 276 294		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	69 658	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(29 381)		(34 822)		3 276 294		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	69 658	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(29 381)		(34 822)		3 276 294		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 658	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(29 381)		(34 822)		3 276 294		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	-	-	1 100	1.9%	8 361	31.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	-	-	1 100	1.9%	8 361	31.3%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	-	-	1 100	1.9%	8 361	31.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	59 122	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	-	-	1 100	1.9%	8 361	31.3%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 257	34.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 257	34.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 622	48 622	1 100	2.3%	-	-	-	-	1 100	2.3%	1 104	28.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	48 622	48 622	1 100	2.3%	-	-	-	-	1 100	2.3%	1 104	28.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	238 523	238 523	71 378	29.9%	48 981	20.5%	5 910	2.5%	126 269	52.9%	66 969	103.9%	(91.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 800	4 800	568	11.8%	355	7.4%	354	7.4%	1 277	26.6%	1 103	41.8%	(67.9%)
Service charges	47 161	47 161	7 440	15.8%	6 098	12.9%	3 944	8.4%	17 482	37.1%	7 705	46.7%	(48.8%)
Other revenue	37 440	37 440	26 622	71.1%	8 192	21.9%	1 527	4.1%	36 341	97.1%	24 310	246.6%	(93.7%)
Government - operating	86 350	86 350	36 666	42.5%	21 049	24.4%	-	-	57 715	66.8%	22 603	103.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	59 122	59 122	-	-	13 205	22.3%	-	-	13 205	22.3%	11 076	91.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 650	3 650	81	2.2%	82	2.2%	85	2.3%	248	6.8%	172	24.8%	(50.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(167 161)	(167 161)	(81 048)	48.5%	(30 035)	18.0%	(5 376)	3.2%	(116 459)	69.7%	(56 037)	121.8%	(90.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(166 161)	(166 161)	(80 505)	48.5%	(29 602)	17.8%	(5 332)	3.2%	(115 439)	69.5%	(55 981)	122.0%	(90.5%)
Finance charges	(1 000)	(1 000)	(543)	54.3%	(433)	43.3%	(44)	4.4%	(1 020)	102.0%	(56)	86.0%	(21.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 362	71 362	(9 670)	(13.6%)	18 946	26.5%	534	.7%	9 810	13.7%	10 933	47.3%	(95.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 122)	(59 122)	(1 100)	1.9%	(13 205)	22.3%	-	-	(14 305)	24.2%	(10 431)	47.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(59 122)	(59 122)	(1 100)	1.9%	(13 205)	22.3%	-	-	(14 305)	24.2%	(10 431)	47.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(54 447)	(54 447)	(1 100)	2.0%	(13 205)	24.3%	-	-	(14 305)	26.3%	(10 431)	53.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 915	16 915	(10 770)	(63.7%)	5 742	33.9%	534	3.2%	(4 495)	(26.6%)	502	15.5%	6.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 138	11 138	1 221	11.0%	(9 549)	(85.7%)	(3 808)	(34.2%)	1 221	11.0%	1 065	10.8%	(457.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 053	28 053	(9 549)	(34.0%)	(3 808)	(13.6%)	(3 274)	(11.7%)	(3 274)	(11.7%)	1 567	14.1%	(308.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	741 999	769 323	259 494	35.0%	208 962	28.2%	186 827	24.3%	655 283	85.2%	255 964	100.3%	(27.0%)
Property rates	124 692	133 314	37 401	30.0%	33 513	26.9%	33 219	24.9%	104 133	78.1%	30 040	73.3%	10.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	130 716	168 994	47 707	36.5%	38 955	29.8%	38 140	22.6%	124 802	73.9%	30 865	56.4%	23.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 195	2 417	737	23.1%	610	19.1%	625	25.9%	1 972	81.6%	560	48.9%	11.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 114	9 709	2 998	27.0%	2 240	20.2%	2 238	23.1%	7 476	77.0%	2 637	21.6%	(15.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(1 636)	-	(130)	-	(0)	-	(1 766)	-	(935)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	1	-	34	-	6	-	41	-	8	-	(28.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 900	5 400	(87)	(1.3%)	170	2.5%	87	1.6%	170	3.1%	107	7.4%	(18.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	64 000	58 479	11 656	18.2%	12 101	18.9%	13 051	22.3%	36 809	62.9%	17 631	60.9%	(26.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	766	-	(100.0%)
Fines	5 000	4 500	-	-	1 309	26.2%	577	12.8%	1 886	41.9%	2 270	71.0%	(74.6%)
Licences and permits	600	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	393 082	383 912	161 137	41.0%	118 765	30.2%	97 661	25.4%	377 564	98.3%	171 194	140.9%	(43.0%)
Other own revenue	2 700	2 549	(421)	(15.6%)	1 395	51.7%	1 223	48.0%	2 197	86.2%	820	78.1%	49.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	858 517	890 602	183 437	21.4%	231 784	27.0%	187 418	21.0%	602 640	67.7%	184 369	66.3%	1.7%
Employee related costs	233 218	217 222	48 728	20.9%	49 337	21.2%	47 856	22.0%	145 921	67.2%	47 152	74.3%	1.5%
Remuneration of councillors	28 852	27 320	4 648	16.1%	4 673	16.2%	5 634	20.6%	14 956	54.7%	5 094	56.7%	10.6%
Debt impairment	106 186	106 186	25 446	24.0%	25 446	24.0%	25 446	24.0%	76 339	71.9%	26 113	72.0%	(2.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 138	140 092	32 535	25.0%	32 537	25.0%	34 144	24.4%	99 215	70.8%	26 159	67.4%	30.5%
Finance charges	7 000	7 300	133	1.9%	1 430	20.4%	1 206	16.5%	2 770	37.9%	139	37.3%	769.7%
Bulk purchases	80 000	80 800	11 528	14.4%	26 501	33.1%	22 836	28.3%	60 865	75.3%	19 066	69.3%	19.8%
Other Materials	6 058	5 257	2 907	48.0%	142	2.3%	882	16.8%	3 931	74.8%	282	-	213.4%
Contracted services	154 498	162 108	28 746	18.6%	36 569	23.7%	26 143	16.1%	91 458	56.4%	36 284	71.0%	(27.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	112 567	144 318	28 765	25.6%	55 149	49.0%	23 269	16.1%	107 183	74.3%	24 080	70.9%	(3.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116 517)	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		52 643		71 595		
Transfers recognised - capital	204 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		52 643		71 595		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		52 643		71 595		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		52 643		71 595		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 366	(121 279)	76 057		(22 822)		(591)		52 643		71 595		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	241 734	241 734	32 900	13.6%	50 251	20.8%	33 505	13.9%	116 656	48.3%	37 326	45.4%	(10.2%)
National Government	142 884	142 884	29 418	20.6%	43 964	30.8%	30 973	21.7%	104 355	73.0%	37 871	56.0%	(18.2%)
Provincial Government	62 000	62 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	204 884	204 884	29 418	14.4%	43 964	21.5%	30 973	15.1%	104 355	50.9%	37 871	53.1%	(18.2%)
Borrowing	14 000	14 000	-	-	1 579	11.3%	-	-	1 579	11.3%	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 850	22 850	3 482	15.2%	4 709	20.6%	2 531	11.1%	10 722	46.9%	(545)	8.1%	(564.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 734	241 734	32 900	13.6%	50 251	20.8%	33 505	13.9%	116 656	48.3%	37 326	45.4%	(10.2%)
Governance and Administration	10 500	10 500	-	-	2 526	24.1%	6 913	65.8%	9 439	89.9%	3 961	188.7%	74.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	12	.1%	12	.1%	(166)	(2.3%)	(107.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	2 526	-	6 901	-	9 427	-	4 127	-	67.2%
Community and Public Safety	26 724	26 724	8	-	2 438	9.1%	199	.7%	2 645	9.9%	(403)	3.8%	(149.4%)
Community & Social Services	21 974	21 974	8	-	2 438	11.1%	-	-	2 446	11.1%	(403)	2.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	250	250	-	-	-	-	130	52.0%	130	52.0%	-	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	69	1.5%	69	1.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	48 598	48 598	12 950	26.6%	18 439	37.9%	8 034	16.5%	39 423	81.1%	8 272	37.3%	(2.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	-	721	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	48 598	48 598	12 950	26.6%	18 439	37.9%	7 313	15.0%	38 702	79.6%	8 272	37.3%	(11.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	155 912	155 912	19 942	12.8%	26 849	17.2%	18 358	11.8%	65 149	41.8%	25 497	55.1%	(28.0%)
Electricity	9 800	9 800	-	-	1 286	13.1%	776	7.9%	2 061	21.0%	107	12.4%	627.2%
Water	107 689	107 689	6 551	6.1%	9 760	9.1%	13 471	12.5%	29 782	27.7%	22 312	68.3%	(39.6%)
Waste Water Management	27 000	27 000	8 994	33.3%	11 142	41.3%	2 463	9.1%	22 600	83.7%	-	25.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	11 423	11 423	4 396	38.5%	4 661	40.8%	1 648	14.4%	10 705	93.7%	3 078	33.4%	(46.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	840 146	840 146	279 092	33.2%	239 718	28.5%	326 224	38.8%	845 033	100.6%	219 457	84.3%	48.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 653	115 653	9 862	8.5%	72 267	62.5%	10 390	9.0%	92 520	80.0%	8 166	33.1%	27.2%
Service charges	91 240	91 240	15 974	17.5%	11 381	12.5%	40 573	44.5%	67 927	74.4%	15 827	51.7%	156.4%
Other revenue	3 350	3 350	266	8.0%	26 872	802.1%	6 511	194.4%	33 649	1 004.4%	17 790	1 303.8%	(63.4%)
Government - operating	393 082	393 082	165 037	42.0%	119 700	30.5%	97 133	24.7%	381 870	97.1%	171 168	115.2%	(43.3%)
Government - capital	204 883	204 883	79 535	38.8%	-	-	162 750	79.4%	242 285	118.3%	-	50.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	31 939	31 939	8 417	26.4%	9 061	28.4%	8 867	27.8%	26 345	82.5%	6 425	46.1%	38.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	437	-	-	-	437	-	83	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(622 191)	(622 191)	(218 909)	35.2%	(173 801)	27.9%	(166 871)	26.8%	(559 581)	89.9%	(164 961)	90.5%	1.2%
Suppliers and employees	(615 191)	(615 191)	(218 776)	35.6%	(172 371)	28.0%	(165 665)	26.9%	(556 811)	90.5%	(164 822)	91.6%	.5%
Finance charges	(7 000)	(7 000)	(133)	1.9%	(1 430)	20.4%	(1 206)	17.2%	(2 770)	39.6%	(139)	2.0%	769.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	217 955	217 955	60 183	27.6%	65 917	30.2%	159 352	73.1%	285 452	131.0%	54 496	69.2%	192.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 733)	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(33 505)	13.9%	(116 077)	48.0%	(47 011)	51.2%	(28.7%)
Capital assets	(241 733)	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(33 505)	13.9%	(116 077)	48.0%	(47 011)	51.2%	(28.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(241 733)	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(33 505)	13.9%	(116 077)	48.0%	(47 011)	51.2%	(28.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	200	1.4%	200	1.4%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	200	1.4%	200	1.4%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 500)	(9 500)	-	-	(128)	1.3%	-	-	(128)	1.3%	(1 727)	44.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 500)	(9 500)	-	-	(128)	1.3%	-	-	(128)	1.3%	(1 727)	44.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 500	4 500	-	-	(128)	(2.8%)	200	4.4%	72	1.6%	(1 727)	125.1%	(111.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 278)	(19 278)	27 862	(144.5%)	15 538	(80.6%)	126 048	(653.8%)	169 447	(879.0%)	5 759	(121.9%)	2 088.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 982	30 982	4 097	13.2%	31 959	103.2%	47 496	153.3%	4 097	13.2%	53 671	61.6%	(11.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 704	11 704	31 959	273.1%	47 496	405.8%	173 544	1 482.8%	173 544	1 482.8%	59 430	224.2%	192.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 055	3.6%	16 254	3.9%	15 434	3.7%	372 959	88.9%	419 702	45.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 654	5.1%	6 861	3.6%	6 351	3.4%	165 575	87.9%	188 441	20.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	229	2.8%	246	3.0%	223	2.8%	7 368	91.3%	8 066	.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	846	1.5%	845	1.5%	841	1.5%	53 238	95.5%	55 770	6.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 602	2.0%	4 179	1.9%	4 270	1.9%	211 654	94.2%	224 705	24.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	72	.2%	6	-	6	-	30 755	99.7%	30 839	3.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 458	3.3%	28 391	3.1%	27 124	2.9%	841 550	90.7%	927 523	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	6 571	4.3%	6 378	4.2%	6 183	4.1%	132 111	87.3%	151 243	16.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	8 899	4.8%	7 065	3.8%	6 230	3.4%	162 475	88.0%	184 669	19.9%	-	-	-
Households	14 823	2.5%	14 757	2.5%	14 441	2.5%	541 854	92.5%	585 875	63.2%	-	-	-
Other	165	2.9%	190	3.3%	270	4.7%	5 111	89.1%	5 736	.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 458	3.3%	28 391	3.1%	27 124	2.9%	841 550	90.7%	927 523	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 515	52.4%	408	14.1%	489	16.9%	480	16.6%	2 892	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 515	52.4%	408	14.1%	489	16.9%	480	16.6%	2 892	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane Vaaltyn Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Mr M R Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	329 874	376 674	134 635	40.8%	108 467	32.9%	81 863	21.7%	324 964	86.3%	81 962	107.7%	(.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	189	12.6%	-	-	-	-	189	12.6%	270	116.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	328 124	327 374	134 250	40.9%	108 346	33.0%	81 727	25.0%	324 323	99.1%	81 551	108.1%	.2%
Other own revenue	250	47 800	196	78.3%	121	48.4%	136	.3%	452	.9%	141	22.8%	(4.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	302 435	361 710	45 680	15.1%	99 379	32.9%	84 571	23.4%	229 630	63.5%	85 341	78.3%	(.9%)
Employee related costs	177 598	179 498	27 851	15.7%	42 095	23.7%	44 004	24.5%	113 950	63.5%	40 852	76.4%	7.7%
Remuneration of councillors	17 672	17 672	3 265	18.5%	4 838	27.4%	5 093	28.8%	13 195	74.7%	5 449	92.5%	(6.5%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 781	-	1	-	1 633	58.7%	7 086	-	8 720	-	915	38.2%	674.4%
Contracted services	19 300	91 367	4 612	23.9%	36 279	188.0%	19 265	21.1%	60 155	65.8%	5 992	92.8%	221.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 985	66 173	9 952	14.2%	14 534	20.8%	9 123	13.8%	33 609	50.8%	32 134	81.6%	(71.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		95 335		(3 380)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		95 335		(3 380)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		95 335		(3 380)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		95 335		(3 380)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 439	14 964	88 955		9 088		(2 708)		95 335		(3 380)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 671	10 166	55	.3%	129	.7%	90	.9%	274	2.7%	764	3.6%	(88.3%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 671	10 166	55	.3%	129	.7%	90	.9%	274	2.7%	658	3.1%	(86.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 671	10 166	55	.3%	129	.7%	90	.9%	274	2.7%	764	3.6%	(88.3%)
Governance and Administration	2 084	2 134	47	2.2%	129	6.2%	62	2.9%	238	11.1%	89	4.5%	(30.4%)
Executive & Council	374	479	-	-	19	5.1%	46	9.6%	65	13.6%	18	6.0%	153.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 710	150	21	1.2%	71	4.1%	16	10.4%	107	71.3%	41	2.5%	(61.8%)
Corporate Services	-	1 505	26	-	39	-	-	-	65	4.3%	30	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	733	779	9	1.2%	-	-	28	3.6%	37	4.7%	48	5.3%	(41.7%)
Community & Social Services	158	158	9	5.5%	-	-	-	-	9	5.5%	21	2.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	364	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	211	211	-	-	-	-	28	13.3%	28	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	16 855	7 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	3.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	4 728	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	12 127	7 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	4.3%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget: Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	329 874	376 674	137 821	41.8%	108 467	32.9%	82 081	21.8%	328 369	87.2%	82 010	100.9%	.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	250	47 800	336	134.5%	121	48.4%	166	.3%	623	1.3%	141	114.1%	17.4%
Government - operating	328 124	327 374	137 295	41.8%	108 346	33.0%	81 779	25.0%	327 420	100.0%	81 551	108.2%	.3%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 500	1 500	189	12.6%	-	-	136	9.1%	326	21.7%	270	85.3%	(49.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(287 585)	(354 710)	(72 304)	25.1%	(99 378)	34.6%	(84 571)	23.8%	(256 253)	72.2%	(85 341)	79.6%	(.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(287 485)	(354 710)	(72 304)	25.2%	(99 378)	34.6%	(84 571)	23.8%	(256 253)	72.2%	(85 341)	80.2%	(.9%)
Finance charges	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 289	21 964	65 517	154.9%	9 088	21.5%	(2 489)	(11.3%)	72 116	328.3%	(3 331)	334.0%	(25.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 672)	(10 167)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(90)	.9%	(274)	2.7%	(764)	3.6%	(88.3%)
Capital assets	(19 672)	(10 167)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(90)	.9%	(274)	2.7%	(764)	3.6%	(88.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 672)	(10 167)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(90)	.9%	(274)	2.7%	(764)	3.6%	(88.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 617	11 797	65 462	289.4%	8 959	39.6%	(2 579)	(21.9%)	71 841	609.0%	(4 095)	1 585.0%	(37.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 800	2 340	2 335	29.9%	67 797	869.2%	76 756	3 280.2%	2 335	99.8%	98 745	70.3%	(22.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 417	14 137	67 797	222.9%	76 756	252.3%	74 177	524.7%	74 177	524.7%	94 650	705.0%	(21.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment - Council: Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 066	94.0%	40	3.5%	29	2.5%	-	-	1 134	16.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 513	59.6%	529	9.0%	361	6.1%	1 492	25.3%	5 895	83.9%
Total	4 579	65.1%	569	8.1%	390	5.5%	1 492	21.2%	7 029	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	141 559	141 559	67 684	47.8%	38 068	26.9%	28 022	19.8%	133 775	94.5%	30 017	98.4%	(6.6%)
Property rates	17 475	17 475	16 618	95.1%	-	-	-	-	16 618	95.1%	-	100.0%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 300	2 300	483	21.0%	507	22.0%	497	21.6%	1 487	64.7%	464	62.9%	7.1%
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	3 700	1 017	27.5%	799	21.6%	721	19.5%	2 536	68.5%	897	67.6%	(19.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	374	374	10	2.5%	6	1.7%	8	2.1%	24	6.3%	8	80.5%	(2.9%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	116 205	116 205	47 773	41.1%	36 551	31.5%	26 573	22.9%	110 897	95.4%	28 574	100.9%	(7.0%)
Other own revenue	1 424	1 424	1 784	125.3%	206	14.4%	223	15.6%	2 213	155.4%	73	26.7%	203.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	148 708	148 708	33 545	22.6%	38 715	26.0%	33 839	22.8%	106 099	71.3%	25 343	57.5%	33.5%
Employee related costs	73 177	73 177	17 259	23.6%	20 008	27.3%	17 630	24.1%	54 898	75.0%	13 593	65.8%	29.7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 555	11 555	2 771	24.0%	2 762	23.9%	3 057	26.5%	8 589	74.3%	3 561	76.1%	(14.2%)
Debt impairment	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 400	12 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	60	5	8.7%	17	27.9%	5	8.9%	27	45.5%	10	46.1%	(48.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 600	5 600	1 131	20.2%	777	13.9%	2 108	37.6%	4 016	71.7%	1 510	86.1%	39.6%
Contracted services	9 773	9 773	1 204	12.3%	2 309	23.6%	1 758	18.0%	5 271	53.9%	1 428	29.8%	23.1%
Transfers and grants	10 023	10 023	1 882	18.8%	2 918	29.1%	1 631	16.3%	6 432	64.2%	1 184	29.2%	37.8%
Other expenditure	22 119	22 119	9 292	42.0%	9 924	44.9%	7 649	34.6%	26 865	121.5%	4 059	87.2%	88.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 150)	(7 150)	34 140		(647)		(5 817)		27 676		4 673		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 867	28 867	4 254	14.7%	2 157	7.5%	-	-	6 412	22.2%	-	112.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		34 088		4 673		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		34 088		4 673		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		34 088		4 673		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 717	21 717	38 394		1 510		(5 817)		34 088		4 673		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	32 709	32 709	14 545	44.5%	11 556	35.3%	4 608	14.1%	30 710	93.9%	616	45.0%	647.8%
National Government	27 424	27 424	9 099	33.2%	8 605	31.4%	2 412	8.8%	20 117	73.4%	-	58.2%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 424	27 424	9 099	33.2%	8 605	31.4%	2 412	8.8%	20 117	73.4%	-	58.2%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 285	5 285	5 446	103.1%	2 951	55.8%	2 196	41.6%	10 593	200.4%	616	33.9%	256.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 709	32 709	14 545	44.5%	11 556	35.3%	4 608	14.1%	30 710	93.9%	616	45.0%	647.8%
Governance and Administration	2 295	2 295	1 633	71.1%	829	36.1%	-	-	2 462	107.3%	21	54.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	980	980	1 606	163.9%	829	84.6%	-	-	2 435	248.5%	21	2.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 315	1 315	27	2.0%	-	-	-	-	27	2.0%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 304	29 304	12 913	44.1%	10 727	36.6%	4 608	15.7%	28 248	96.4%	595	44.8%	674.1%
Planning and Development	11 404	11 404	12 913	113.2%	10 727	94.1%	4 608	40.4%	28 248	247.7%	595	104.4%	674.1%
Road Transport	17 900	17 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	165 743	165 743	72 597	43.8%	49 241	29.7%	31 370	18.9%	153 207	92.4%	41 204	111.4%	(23.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 106	13 106	10 969	83.7%	74	.6%	75	.6%	11 119	84.8%	1 848	99.5%	(95.9%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 864	3 864	2 972	76.9%	3 403	88.1%	3 795	98.2%	10 169	263.2%	3 729	607.1%	1.8%
Government - operating	116 205	116 205	48 772	42.0%	34 965	30.1%	26 779	23.0%	110 516	95.1%	27 487	100.1%	(2.6%)
Government - capital	28 867	28 867	8 867	30.7%	10 000	34.6%	-	-	18 867	65.4%	7 315	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 700	3 700	1 017	27.5%	799	21.6%	721	19.5%	2 536	68.5%	826	70.9%	(12.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(132 308)	(132 308)	(30 998)	23.4%	(43 850)	33.1%	(35 427)	26.8%	(110 274)	83.3%	(27 686)	79.2%	28.0%
Suppliers and employees	(121 617)	(121 617)	(29 785)	24.5%	(42 028)	34.6%	(34 164)	28.1%	(105 978)	87.1%	(26 892)	83.2%	27.0%
Finance charges	(60)	(60)	(49)	82.4%	(11)	18.8%	(49)	81.2%	(109)	182.4%	(125)	95.8%	(61.1%)
Transfers and grants	(10 631)	(10 631)	(1 163)	10.9%	(1 810)	17.0%	(1 214)	11.4%	(4 188)	39.4%	(669)	26.2%	81.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 434	33 434	41 599	124.4%	5 391	16.1%	(4 057)	(12.1%)	42 933	128.4%	13 518	240.1%	(130.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 709)	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(4 608)	14.1%	(33 110)	101.2%	(616)	45.8%	647.8%
Capital assets	(32 709)	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(4 608)	14.1%	(33 110)	101.2%	(616)	45.8%	647.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 709)	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(4 608)	14.1%	(33 110)	101.2%	(616)	45.8%	647.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 142)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 142)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 142)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	726	726	24 654	3 398.0%	(6 165)	(849.8%)	(8 665)	(1 194.3%)	9 823	1 353.9%	9 760	(113.2%)	(188.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 171	7 171	46 071	642.5%	70 725	986.3%	64 560	900.3%	46 071	642.5%	68 773	102.6%	(6.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 896	7 896	70 725	895.7%	64 560	817.6%	55 894	707.9%	55 894	707.9%	78 533	1 095.2%	(28.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	24 373	100.0%	24 368	82.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	589	11.5%	108	2.1%	139	2.7%	4 298	83.7%	5 134	17.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	589	2.0%	108	.4%	134	.5%	28 671	97.2%	29 502	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	41	.5%	40	.5%	40	.5%	8 336	98.6%	8 457	28.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	468	2.3%	46	.2%	71	.3%	20 035	97.2%	20 620	69.9%	-	-	-
Households	80	18.9%	23	5.3%	23	5.3%	300	70.5%	425	1.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	589	2.0%	108	.4%	134	.5%	28 671	97.2%	29 502	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Pricilla Moruakgomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	207 953	207 953	11 111	5.3%	18 661	9.0%	119 495	57.5%	149 268	71.8%	101 550	102.5%	17.7%
Property rates	28 462	28 462	3 472	12.2%	5 188	18.2%	4 868	17.1%	13 529	47.5%	1 648	66.2%	195.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 483	43 483	2 950	6.8%	5 681	13.1%	20 045	46.1%	28 676	65.9%	9 388	38.3%	113.5%
Service charges - water revenue	6 382	6 382	1 114	17.5%	1 605	25.1%	914	14.3%	3 633	56.9%	906	55.0%	.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 250	7 250	1 803	24.9%	2 703	37.3%	2 694	37.2%	7 200	99.3%	828	888.9%	225.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 769	9 769	1 760	18.0%	2 642	27.0%	2 646	27.1%	7 048	72.2%	819	53.2%	223.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	396	396	-	-	9	2.2%	108	27.2%	116	29.4%	(6)	(1.1%)	(1 884.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	112	112	-	-	1	1.1%	(446)	(396.7%)	(445)	(395.6%)	33	31.0%	(1 446.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	20	20	-	-	3	16.0%	7	34.0%	10	50.0%	-	14.0%	(100.0%)
Fines	96	96	0	.4%	-	-	1	1.0%	1	1.4%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 263	3 263	-	-	216	6.6%	1 329	40.7%	1 545	47.4%	175	14.5%	660.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	107 766	107 766	-	-	-	-	86 028	79.8%	86 028	79.8%	87 643	91.3%	(1.8%)
Other own revenue	954	954	13	1.3%	614	64.3%	1 301	136.3%	1 927	201.9%	116	10.8%	1 025.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	200 323	200 323	17 204	8.6%	48 612	24.3%	41 931	20.9%	107 748	53.8%	34 470	56.5%	21.6%
Employee related costs	86 773	86 773	7 223	8.3%	20 245	23.3%	21 759	25.1%	49 228	56.7%	24 644	91.4%	(11.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 166	12 166	2 192	18.0%	3 170	26.1%	3 226	26.5%	8 588	70.6%	3 147	55.0%	2.5%
Debt impairment	5 422	5 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618	12 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	336	336	-	-	-	-	80	23.7%	80	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	41 358	41 358	4 541	11.0%	18 533	44.8%	3 760	9.1%	26 834	64.9%	911	40.1%	312.5%
Other Materials	12 320	12 320	0	-	245	2.0%	236	1.9%	482	3.9%	5	1.0%	5 093.2%
Contracted services	10 106	10 106	2 429	24.0%	3 594	35.6%	8 671	85.8%	14 694	145.4%	3 466	147.7%	150.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	3	-	507	-	510	-	165	-	206.8%
Other expenditure	19 225	19 225	818	4.3%	2 822	14.7%	3 693	19.2%	7 333	38.1%	2 132	15.3%	73.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 630	7 630	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		41 520		67 079		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 044	51 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	58 674	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		41 520		67 079		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	58 674	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		41 520		67 079		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	58 674	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		41 520		67 079		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	58 674	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		77 563		41 520		67 079		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	51 044	51 044	-	-	416	.8%	15 276	29.9%	15 692	30.7%	2 055	82.9%	643.2%
National Government	49 844	49 844	-	-	416	.8%	15 276	30.6%	15 692	31.5%	2 055	82.9%	643.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 044	51 044	-	-	416	.8%	15 276	29.9%	15 692	30.7%	2 055	82.9%	643.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	51 044	51 044	-	-	416	.8%	15 276	29.9%	15 692	30.7%	2 055	82.9%	643.2%
Governance and Administration	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 550	10 550	-	-	-	-	1 362	12.9%	1 362	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 362	-	1 362	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 550	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 294	39 294	-	-	416	1.1%	13 914	35.4%	14 330	36.5%	2 055	82.9%	577.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	39 294	39 294	-	-	416	1.1%	13 914	35.4%	14 330	36.5%	2 055	82.9%	577.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	257 797	257 797	127 421	49.4%	67 406	26.1%	58 414	22.7%	253 241	98.2%	67 148	111.7%	(13.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 462	28 462	5 208	18.3%	5 884	20.7%	1 324	4.7%	12 416	43.6%	954	39.0%	38.8%
Service charges	66 884	66 884	14 730	22.0%	8 180	12.2%	13 067	19.5%	35 977	53.8%	8 112	48.8%	61.1%
Other revenue	4 709	4 709	2 923	62.1%	19 198	407.7%	5 021	106.6%	27 142	576.4%	20 426	1 167.2%	(75.4%)
Government - operating	107 766	107 766	75 560	70.1%	34 144	31.7%	26 802	24.9%	136 506	126.7%	21 986	94.2%	21.9%
Government - capital	49 844	49 844	29 000	58.2%	-	-	12 200	24.5%	41 200	82.7%	15 670	133.6%	(22.1%)
Interest	112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	-
Payments	(182 184)	(182 184)	(41 123)	22.6%	(49 779)	27.3%	(29 823)	16.4%	(120 725)	66.3%	(57 260)	104.8%	(47.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(181 848)	(181 848)	(41 123)	22.6%	(49 743)	27.4%	(29 562)	16.3%	(120 429)	66.2%	(57 260)	104.8%	(48.4%)
Finance charges	(336)	(336)	-	-	(36)	10.6%	(261)	77.6%	(296)	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 614	75 614	86 298	114.1%	17 627	23.3%	28 591	37.8%	132 516	175.3%	9 888	143.2%	189.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 044)	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(10 382)	20.3%	(44 014)	86.2%	(5 050)	99.6%	105.6%
Capital assets	(51 044)	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(10 382)	20.3%	(44 014)	86.2%	(5 050)	99.6%	105.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 044)	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(10 382)	20.3%	(44 014)	86.2%	(5 050)	99.6%	105.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 570	24 570	74 175	301.9%	(3 881)	(15.8%)	18 209	74.1%	88 502	360.2%	4 838	423.5%	276.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 506	9 506	301	3.2%	74 476	783.4%	70 594	742.6%	301	3.2%	18 458	2 586.0%	282.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 076	34 076	74 476	218.6%	70 594	207.2%	88 803	260.6%	88 803	260.6%	23 296	488.8%	281.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	494	2.2%	541	2.4%	529	2.4%	20 576	92.9%	22 140	11.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 104	27.5%	2 733	7.4%	980	2.7%	22 873	62.3%	36 691	18.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 322	2.2%	1 233	2.0%	1 207	2.0%	57 628	93.9%	61 389	31.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	843	2.3%	955	2.6%	927	2.5%	33 699	92.5%	36 424	18.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	873	2.4%	970	2.7%	937	2.6%	33 803	92.4%	36 584	18.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	100.0%	152	.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50	3.0%	48	2.9%	44	2.7%	1 523	91.4%	1 665	.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 686	7.0%	6 480	3.3%	4 625	2.4%	170 254	87.3%	195 045	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	421	22.4%	176	9.4%	96	5.1%	1 184	63.1%	1 878	1.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	8 858	36.3%	1 968	8.1%	631	2.6%	12 922	53.0%	24 378	12.5%	-	-	-
Households	4 368	2.6%	4 336	2.6%	3 898	2.3%	156 395	92.5%	168 997	86.6%	-	-	-
Other	39	(18.7%)	-	-	-	-	(247)	118.7%	(208)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 686	7.0%	6 480	3.3%	4 625	2.4%	170 254	87.3%	195 045	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 433	5.2%	3 247	4.9%	3 729	5.7%	55 245	84.1%	65 654	55.0%
Bulk Water	40	60.4%	27	39.6%	-	-	-	-	67	.1%
PAYE deductions	1 527	9.3%	1 381	8.4%	1 485	9.0%	12 088	73.3%	16 481	13.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 233	9.0%	1 091	8.0%	1 315	9.6%	10 050	73.4%	13 688	11.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 017	58.1%	-	-	-	-	733	41.9%	1 749	1.5%
Auditor-General	37	1.3%	28	1.0%	277	9.8%	2 493	87.9%	2 835	2.4%
Other	2 823	15.0%	1 638	8.7%	1 183	6.3%	13 208	70.1%	18 853	15.8%
Total	10 111	8.5%	7 412	6.2%	7 988	6.7%	93 816	78.6%	119 328	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Mr Ramotseki Ernest Mogoje	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	917 199	917 199	274 587	29.9%	244 688	26.7%	220 896	24.1%	740 171	80.7%	170 910	58.7%	29.2%
Property rates	293 396	293 396	88 990	30.3%	89 421	30.5%	85 751	29.2%	264 162	90.0%	75 249	71.7%	14.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	6 475	-	3 371	-	-	-	9 845	-	3 648	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	179 382	179 382	39 625	22.1%	42 905	23.9%	37 989	21.2%	120 520	67.2%	54 066	60.2%	(29.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 604	43 604	-	-	-	-	21 171	48.6%	21 171	48.6%	6 850	5.7%	209.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	38 299	38 299	19 778	51.6%	19 932	52.0%	(1 370)	(3.6%)	38 340	100.1%	12 317	104.3%	(111.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 352	11 352	1 639	14.4%	1 620	14.3%	1 690	14.9%	4 948	43.6%	4 495	67.5%	(62.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 807	2 807	7	.3%	572	20.4%	686	24.4%	1 265	45.1%	176	6.7%	290.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 153	70 153	15 777	22.5%	12 743	18.2%	13 627	19.4%	42 147	60.1%	13 189	42.5%	3.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 041	10 041	113	1.1%	30	.3%	9	.1%	152	1.5%	21	2.7%	(58.2%)
Licences and permits	4 139	4 139	156	3.8%	7	.2%	1 173	28.3%	1 336	32.3%	1	25.2%	104 709.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	241 728	241 728	100 909	41.7%	71 515	29.6%	58 179	24.1%	230 603	95.4%	1 696	55.7%	3 329.4%
Other own revenue	22 300	22 300	1 117	5.0%	2 571	11.5%	1 992	8.9%	5 680	25.5%	(799)	(3.7%)	(349.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	751 797	751 797	98 933	13.2%	136 439	18.1%	116 090	15.4%	351 462	46.7%	180 597	46.4%	(35.7%)
Employee related costs	240 000	240 000	60 070	25.0%	67 442	28.1%	66 707	27.8%	194 220	80.9%	57 190	61.3%	16.6%
Remuneration of councillors	26 301	26 301	9 405	35.8%	9 217	35.0%	7 444	28.3%	26 065	99.1%	9 001	82.0%	(17.3%)
Debt impairment	143 175	143 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	100 515	100 515	-	-	968	1.0%	997	1.0%	1 965	2.0%	-	1.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 958	3 958	1 393	35.2%	3 645	92.1%	2 122	53.6%	7 160	180.9%	-	14.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	83 374	83 374	1 655	2.0%	2 591	3.1%	3 049	3.7%	7 295	8.7%	-	11.4%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	3 100	3 100	4 516	145.7%	3 707	119.6%	1 924	62.1%	10 147	327.3%	15 721	724.9%	(87.8%)
Contracted services	57 059	57 059	14 119	24.7%	38 104	66.8%	21 827	38.3%	74 050	129.8%	9 129	60.7%	139.1%
Transfers and grants	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	86	8.6%	86	8.6%	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 314	93 314	7 775	8.3%	10 764	11.5%	11 935	12.8%	30 474	32.7%	89 556	76.9%	(86.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	165 403	165 403	175 654		108 250		104 805		388 709		(9 687)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 004	60 004	20 000	33.3%	23 230	38.7%	2 899	4.8%	46 129	76.9%	10 938	70.3%	(73.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		434 838		1 252		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		434 838		1 252		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		434 838		1 252		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	225 407	225 407	195 654		131 480		107 704		434 838		1 252		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	148 744	97 418	4 666	3.1%	6 552	4.4%	5 197	5.3%	16 415	16.9%	364 310	285.3%	(98.6%)
National Government	60 004	60 004	-	-	-	-	2 802	4.7%	2 802	4.7%	339 380	655.5%	(99.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 310	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 004	60 004	-	-	-	-	2 802	4.7%	2 802	4.7%	361 690	691.3%	(99.2%)
Borrowing	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 100	37 414	4 666	14.5%	6 552	20.4%	2 395	6.4%	13 613	36.4%	2 620	91.6%	(8.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	148 744	97 418	4 666	3.1%	6 552	4.4%	5 197	5.3%	16 415	16.9%	364 310	285.3%	(98.6%)
Governance and Administration	3 200	66 702	1 610	50.3%	157	4.9%	-	-	1 767	2.6%	-	424.1%	-
Executive & Council	1 100	-	1 610	146.4%	126	11.5%	-	-	1 736	-	-	352.3%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 100	66 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	44 000	17 413	821	1.9%	1 045	2.4%	2 526	14.5%	4 392	25.2%	252 953	355.5%	(99.0%)
Community & Social Services	41 000	17 413	821	2.0%	-	-	2 526	14.5%	3 347	19.2%	252 947	481.0%	(99.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3 000	-	-	-	1 045	34.8%	-	-	1 045	-	7	12.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	84 544	4 537	1	-	5 317	6.3%	2 113	46.6%	7 431	163.8%	57 407	134.9%	(96.3%)
Planning and Development	5 600	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	78 944	4 537	-	-	5 317	6.7%	2 113	46.6%	7 430	163.8%	57 407	135.3%	(96.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 000	8 766	2 234	13.1%	32	.2%	395	4.5%	2 662	30.4%	52 901	483.3%	(99.3%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Water	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309.2%	-
Waste Water Management	3 500	-	2 234	63.8%	-	-	-	-	2 234	-	22 310	1 115.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	1 500	8 766	-	-	-	-	395	4.5%	395	4.5%	30 591	1 529.5%	(98.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	-	163	-	1 048	-	(84.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	741 639	741 639	170 059	22.9%	174 923	23.6%	159 462	21.5%	504 443	68.0%	92 011	81.2%	73.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	190 707	190 707	47 247	24.8%	27 189	14.3%	43 766	22.9%	118 202	62.0%	31 469	56.0%	39.1%
Service charges	173 938	173 938	34 694	19.9%	27 487	15.8%	29 991	17.2%	92 173	53.0%	39 933	102.2%	(24.9%)
Other revenue	26 988	26 988	58 686	217.5%	23 957	88.8%	20 457	75.8%	103 101	382.0%	7 732	107.4%	164.6%
Government - operating	241 728	241 728	6 482	2.7%	71 515	29.6%	58 179	24.1%	136 176	56.3%	-	54.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	60 004	60 004	20 000	33.3%	22 000	36.7%	-	-	42 000	70.0%	7 402	215.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	48 274	48 274	2 949	6.1%	2 775	5.7%	7 068	14.6%	12 792	26.5%	5 474	50.9%	29.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(507 107)	(507 107)	(349 357)	68.9%	(136 508)	26.9%	(116 134)	22.9%	(601 999)	118.7%	(96 108)	67.7%	20.8%
Suppliers and employees	(503 149)	(503 149)	(347 964)	69.2%	(132 863)	26.4%	(113 927)	22.6%	(594 754)	118.2%	(96 108)	68.1%	18.5%
Finance charges	(3 958)	(3 958)	(1 393)	35.2%	(3 645)	92.1%	(2 122)	53.6%	(7 160)	180.9%	-	14.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86)	-	(86)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	234 532	234 532	(179 298)	(76.4%)	38 414	16.4%	43 328	18.5%	(97 556)	(41.6%)	(4 097)	121.5%	(1 157.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(92 104)	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	(5 657)	6.1%	212 270	(230.5%)	(9 001)	52.7%	(37.1%)
Capital assets	(92 104)	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	(5 657)	6.1%	212 270	(230.5%)	(9 001)	52.7%	(37.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(92 104)	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	(5 657)	6.1%	212 270	(230.5%)	(9 001)	52.7%	(37.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(8 406)	-	1 117	-	146	-	(7 143)	-	28	-	411.2%
Short term loans	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(10 912)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 912)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	2 507	-	1 117	-	146	-	3 770	-	28	-	411.2%
Payments	(56 640)	(56 640)	(55 039)	97.2%	(1 490)	2.6%	(1 072)	1.9%	(57 601)	101.7%	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(56 640)	(56 640)	(55 039)	97.2%	(1 490)	2.6%	(1 072)	1.9%	(57 601)	101.7%	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(56 640)	(56 640)	(63 445)	112.0%	(373)	.7%	(926)	1.6%	(64 744)	114.3%	28	29.4%	(3 350.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	85 788	85 788	(17 638)	(20.6%)	30 863	36.0%	36 744	42.8%	49 970	58.2%	(13 070)	292.9%	(381.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(16 001)	(16 001)	3 341	(20.9%)	(14 296)	89.3%	16 567	(103.5%)	3 341	(20.9%)	189 142	-	(91.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 787	69 787	(14 296)	(20.5%)	16 567	23.7%	53 311	76.4%	53 311	76.4%	176 072	539.2%	(69.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 717	5.0%	12 796	3.6%	11 039	3.1%	312 644	88.3%	354 196	25.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 463	4.3%	15 124	3.3%	13 931	3.0%	408 836	89.4%	457 354	32.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 361	3.5%	2 602	2.7%	2 446	2.5%	87 894	91.3%	96 302	6.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 059	3.5%	2 410	2.7%	2 139	2.4%	80 390	91.4%	87 998	6.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	489	24.4%	323	16.2%	56	2.8%	1 134	56.6%	2 003	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 503	2.2%	8 205	2.1%	8 096	2.1%	361 912	93.6%	386 716	27.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(278)	(1.2%)	(740)	(3.3%)	816	3.6%	22 678	100.9%	22 476	1.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	52 315	3.7%	40 720	2.9%	38 523	2.7%	1 275 487	90.7%	1 407 044	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	13 514	2.5%	11 734	2.2%	13 327	2.5%	493 159	92.7%	531 735	37.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	13 842	9.0%	6 948	4.5%	5 145	3.4%	127 161	83.1%	153 096	10.9%	-	-	-
Households	24 959	3.5%	22 038	3.1%	20 051	2.8%	655 166	90.7%	722 214	51.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	52 315	3.7%	40 720	2.9%	38 523	2.7%	1 275 487	90.7%	1 407 044	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	9 277	3.0%	5 551	1.8%	8 029	2.6%	288 397	92.7%	311 253	79.1%
PAYE deductions	3 389	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 389	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 506	16.2%	2 774	3.6%	1 838	2.4%	59 957	77.8%	77 075	19.6%
Auditor-General	84	4.6%	166	9.1%	283	15.5%	1 297	70.9%	1 830	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 255	6.4%	8 491	2.2%	10 150	2.6%	349 651	88.8%	393 547	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mooketsi Molamu	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Reuben Attie Morris	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	496 643	497 132	149 157	30.0%	134 617	27.1%	115 788	23.3%	399 562	80.4%	212 524	104.5%	(45.5%)
Property rates	55 000	55 000	14 775	26.9%	14 241	25.9%	15 225	27.7%	44 241	80.4%	13 800	47.9%	10.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	2	-	0	-	2	-	0	-	(39.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	184 000	184 000	43 662	23.7%	29 331	15.9%	47 499	25.8%	120 492	65.5%	45 587	104.2%	4.2%
Service charges - water revenue	54 000	54 000	13 153	24.4%	10 218	18.9%	20 941	38.8%	44 312	82.1%	22 202	124.4%	(5.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 000	32 000	9 220	28.8%	6 923	21.6%	9 727	30.4%	25 869	80.8%	10 379	257.7%	(6.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	13 000	5 403	41.6%	3 839	29.5%	6 330	48.7%	15 572	119.8%	3 414	80.1%	85.4%
Service charges - other	4 250	4 250	93	2.2%	16 765	394.5%	38	.9%	16 896	397.5%	132	-	(71.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 000	2 000	142	7.1%	134	6.7%	136	6.8%	412	20.6%	88	8.6%	55.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	1.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 000	28 000	12 768	45.6%	13 996	50.0%	15 516	55.4%	42 280	151.0%	10 661	591.2%	45.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	200	200	6	2.8%	5	2.4%	1	.7%	12	5.9%	37	20.0%	(96.4%)
Licences and permits	300	300	67	22.2%	142	47.4%	45	14.9%	253	84.4%	101	82.6%	(56.0%)
Agency services	4 000	4 000	116	2.9%	125	3.1%	24	.6%	265	6.6%	299	9.7%	(91.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	116 893	117 382	49 534	42.4%	38 310	32.8%	-	-	87 844	74.8%	103 522	101.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 000	2 000	187	9.3%	575	28.8%	146	7.3%	907	45.4%	2 034	129.7%	(92.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	32	-	12	-	160	-	204	-	250	-	(36.2%)
Operating Expenditure	467 243	467 243	87 410	18.7%	111 889	23.9%	98 146	21.0%	297 445	63.7%	112 265	71.3%	(12.6%)
Employee related costs	184 000	184 000	46 592	25.3%	44 438	24.2%	43 382	23.6%	134 412	73.0%	42 971	77.2%	1.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	14 700	2 998	20.4%	4 860	33.1%	3 394	23.1%	11 251	76.5%	2 947	59.3%	15.2%
Debt impairment	39 340	39 340	122	.3%	67	.2%	185	.5%	375	1.0%	104	1.5%	79.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 123	50 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	930	930	9 822	1 056.1%	14 574	1 567.1%	15 265	1 641.4%	39 661	4 264.6%	10 341	1 815.5%	47.6%
Bulk purchases	90 000	90 000	20 785	23.1%	31 269	34.7%	25 501	28.3%	77 555	86.2%	24 612	70.7%	3.6%
Other Materials	34 150	34 150	3 548	10.4%	1 363	4.0%	1 936	5.7%	6 846	20.0%	4 879	84.2%	(60.3%)
Contracted services	25 000	25 000	1 102	4.4%	10 578	42.3%	5 410	21.6%	17 090	68.4%	9 636	101.7%	(43.9%)
Transfers and grants	11 000	11 000	68	.6%	119	1.1%	90	.8%	277	2.5%	2 392	60.7%	(96.3%)
Other expenditure	18 000	18 000	2 373	13.2%	4 622	25.7%	2 983	16.6%	9 977	55.4%	14 382	101.2%	(79.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 400	29 889	61 747		22 728		17 642		102 117		100 259		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 851	45 851	6 912	15.1%	22 075	48.1%	-	-	28 987	63.2%	37 133	67.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		131 104		137 392		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		131 104		137 392		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		131 104		137 392		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 251	75 740	68 659		44 803		17 642		131 104		137 392		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	36 219	79.0%	4 447	44.5%	1.2%
National Government	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	36 219	79.0%	4 447	44.5%	1.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	36 219	79.0%	4 447	44.5%	1.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 851	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	4 500	9.8%	36 219	79.0%	4 447	44.5%	1.2%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 851	35 851	8 176	22.8%	23 543	65.7%	4 500	12.6%	36 219	101.0%	-	40.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	35 851	35 851	8 176	22.8%	23 543	65.7%	4 500	12.6%	36 219	101.0%	-	40.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 447	53.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 447	53.0%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	424 894	542 983	123 434	29.1%	107 431	25.3%	132 137	24.3%	363 002	66.9%	202 742	89.9%	(34.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 000	55 000	10 399	31.5%	8 280	25.1%	10 001	18.2%	28 679	52.1%	8 632	47.1%	15.9%
Service charges	215 150	287 250	43 392	20.2%	37 418	17.4%	39 700	13.8%	120 510	42.0%	44 136	54.7%	(10.1%)
Other revenue	8 500	8 500	429	5.1%	814	9.6%	378	4.4%	1 622	19.1%	2 331	29.6%	(83.8%)
Government - operating	116 893	117 382	49 534	42.4%	38 310	32.8%	29 398	25.0%	117 242	99.9%	103 522	173.6%	(71.6%)
Government - capital	45 851	45 851	6 912	15.1%	8 613	18.8%	37 144	81.0%	52 669	114.9%	37 133	104.6%	-
Interest	5 500	29 000	12 768	232.2%	13 996	254.5%	15 516	53.5%	42 280	145.8%	6 989	509.7%	122.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(427 780)	(467 243)	(109 784)	25.7%	(90 678)	21.2%	(73 344)	15.7%	(273 806)	58.6%	(127 517)	57.6%	(42.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(415 850)	(391 903)	(109 716)	26.4%	(90 559)	21.8%	(73 254)	18.7%	(273 529)	69.8%	(125 125)	57.6%	(41.5%)
Finance charges	(930)	(39 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(36 000)	(68)	.6%	(119)	1.1%	(90)	.2%	(277)	.8%	(2 392)	60.8%	(96.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 886)	75 740	13 650	(473.0%)	16 753	(580.5%)	58 793	77.6%	89 196	117.8%	75 225	(113.3%)	(21.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 851)	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(3 768)	8.2%	(21 202)	46.2%	(2 580)	8.0%	46.0%
Capital assets	(45 851)	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(3 768)	8.2%	(21 202)	46.2%	(2 580)	8.0%	46.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 851)	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(3 768)	8.2%	(21 202)	46.2%	(2 580)	8.0%	46.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(48 737)	29 889	5 737	(11.8%)	7 232	(14.8%)	55 025	184.1%	67 994	227.5%	72 645	(66.4%)	(24.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	-	692	27.7%	6 429	257.2%	13 661	-	692	-	22 996	47.1%	(40.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(46 237)	29 889	6 429	(13.9%)	13 661	(29.5%)	68 686	229.8%	68 686	229.8%	95 641	(68.4%)	(28.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 978	3.3%	7 872	2.9%	7 968	3.0%	244 785	90.8%	269 603	33.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 634	6.8%	10 389	5.2%	8 037	4.0%	168 939	84.0%	200 999	25.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 967	4.6%	3 935	3.0%	3 424	2.6%	116 115	89.7%	129 441	16.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 025	3.7%	3 490	3.2%	3 461	3.2%	97 055	89.8%	108 031	13.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 915	3.1%	1 709	2.8%	1 655	2.7%	56 384	91.4%	61 662	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	151	1.1%	140	1.1%	138	1.0%	12 809	96.8%	13 238	1.7%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	.2%	31	.2%	45	.3%	15 430	99.3%	15 535	1.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 699	4.3%	27 566	3.5%	24 728	3.1%	711 516	89.1%	798 510	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 365	3.3%	1 322	3.2%	1 261	3.0%	37 785	90.5%	41 734	5.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	16 994	6.4%	12 637	4.8%	9 654	3.7%	224 196	85.1%	263 481	33.0%	-	-	-
Households	16 340	3.3%	13 607	2.8%	13 813	2.8%	449 535	91.1%	493 295	61.8%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 699	4.3%	27 566	3.5%	24 728	3.1%	711 516	89.1%	798 510	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	14 804	3.5%	13 464	3.2%	395 942	93.3%	424 211	92.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 695	100.0%	13 695	3.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	117	.5%	(2 518)	(11.5%)	3	-	24 308	110.9%	21 910	4.8%
Total	117	-	12 286	2.7%	13 467	2.9%	433 946	94.4%	459 816	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr Tsie Tsie	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	325 690	333 078	31 351	9.6%	79 553	24.4%	69 619	20.9%	180 522	54.2%	34 158	62.2%	103.8%
Property rates	42 191	49 549	8 504	20.2%	9 947	23.6%	8 547	17.2%	26 997	54.5%	11 441	59.4%	(25.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	75 675	61 507	8 916	11.8%	5 769	7.6%	5 905	9.6%	20 590	33.5%	9 944	48.6%	(40.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 775	17 975	2 232	13.3%	1 774	10.6%	2 430	13.5%	6 436	35.8%	3 152	45.9%	(22.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 740	6 240	246	5.2%	153	3.2%	157	2.5%	556	8.9%	305	17.9%	(48.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 368	15 368	2 859	19.9%	1 936	13.5%	2 059	13.4%	6 854	44.6%	3 694	84.5%	(44.3%)
Service charges - other	69	69	5 591	8 077.6%	4 721	6 819.6%	6 801	9 824.9%	17 113	24 722.0%	4 804	-	41.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	170	170	0	.3%	-	-	2	1.0%	2	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	799	799	14	1.8%	-	-	15	1.8%	29	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	402	4 002	1 408	350.0%	692	172.2%	-	-	2 100	52.5%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	4 147	4 147	123	3.0%	29	.7%	161	3.9%	313	7.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	157 762	164 459	-	-	54 058	34.3%	38 293	23.3%	92 351	56.2%	-	73.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 883	6 084	1 458	24.8%	474	8.1%	5 041	82.9%	6 973	114.6%	818	8.0%	516.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	209	7.7%	209	7.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	333 943	334 473	64 002	19.2%	52 847	15.8%	55 210	16.5%	172 059	51.4%	49 806	65.4%	10.9%
Employee related costs	128 865	129 085	36 072	28.0%	32 688	25.4%	34 421	26.7%	103 180	79.9%	32 551	74.4%	5.7%
Remuneration of councillors	15 876	15 967	-	-	2 743	17.3%	1 805	11.3%	4 548	28.5%	1 531	39.5%	17.9%
Debt impairment	21 300	21 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 745	30 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	479	1 770	565	117.8%	-	-	127	7.2%	692	39.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	43 559	43 559	11 869	27.2%	7 139	16.4%	10 653	24.5%	29 661	68.1%	6 305	75.5%	69.0%
Other Materials	21 227	14 699	679	3.2%	434	2.0%	1 742	11.9%	2 855	19.4%	581	29.2%	199.9%
Contracted services	21 733	23 041	20	.1%	2 163	10.0%	514	2.2%	2 698	11.7%	20	48.0%	2 424.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 182	-	1 182	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	50 160	54 308	14 798	29.5%	7 679	15.3%	4 767	8.8%	27 244	50.2%	8 818	129.3%	(45.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 253)	(1 394)	(32 651)		26 706		14 409		8 463		(15 648)		
Transfers recognised - capital	55 120	48 394	-	-	-	-	30 451	62.9%	30 451	62.9%	-	19.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		38 914		(15 648)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		38 914		(15 648)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		38 914		(15 648)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 867	47 000	(32 651)		26 706		44 860		38 914		(15 648)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	55 120	48 595	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.5%	44 679	91.9%	5 522	31.2%	18.5%
National Government	55 120	47 322	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.8%	44 679	94.4%	5 522	34.2%	18.5%
Provincial Government	-	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 120	48 395	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.5%	44 679	92.3%	5 522	33.8%	18.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 120	48 595	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	6 545	13.5%	44 679	91.9%	5 522	31.2%	18.5%
Governance and Administration	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.5%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	-
Community and Public Safety	-	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	45.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	25.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	98.8%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 585	38 053	14 546	33.4%	17 368	39.8%	5 684	14.9%	37 598	98.8%	3 399	27.6%	67.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	14 546	-	11 613	-	4 436	-	30 594	-	3 399	59 681.1%	30.5%
Road Transport	43 585	38 053	-	-	5 756	13.2%	1 249	3.3%	7 004	18.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 535	9 269	3 667	31.8%	2 553	22.1%	861	9.3%	7 081	76.4%	1 528	67.5%	(43.6%)
Electricity	11 535	9 269	3 667	31.8%	2 553	22.1%	861	9.3%	7 081	76.4%	1 528	67.5%	(43.6%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	356 503	351 253	99 400	27.9%	108 072	30.3%	101 064	28.8%	308 536	87.8%	75 391	111.2%	34.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 648	28 000	7 136	18.5%	3 653	9.5%	3 120	11.1%	13 909	49.7%	7 136	97.6%	(56.3%)
Service charges	93 967	91 043	9 198	9.8%	12 298	13.1%	10 503	11.5%	31 999	35.1%	18 090	66.5%	(41.9%)
Other revenue	10 250	18 789	12 746	124.4%	15 737	153.5%	16 163	86.0%	44 647	237.6%	14 929	268.5%	8.3%
Government - operating	157 762	164 459	66 311	42.0%	54 058	34.3%	38 621	23.5%	158 990	96.7%	35 227	99.1%	9.6%
Government - capital	55 120	48 395	4 000	7.3%	22 322	40.5%	32 560	67.3%	58 882	121.7%	-	76.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	756	153	9	1.2%	3	.4%	97	63.4%	109	71.1%	9	44.1%	1 005.4%
Dividends	-	414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(283 195)	(263 831)	(85 716)	30.3%	(83 960)	29.6%	(61 022)	23.1%	(230 698)	87.4%	(64 802)	113.7%	(5.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(282 716)	(257 426)	(83 799)	29.6%	(81 991)	29.0%	(59 810)	23.2%	(225 600)	87.6%	(63 135)	111.8%	(5.3%)
Finance charges	(479)	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(5 926)	(1 917)	-	(1 969)	-	(1 212)	20.5%	(5 098)	86.0%	(1 667)	-	(27.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 308	87 422	13 684	18.7%	24 112	32.9%	40 042	45.8%	77 839	89.0%	10 588	101.0%	278.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 877)	(47 050)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(6 545)	13.9%	(42 811)	91.0%	(5 522)	32.1%	18.5%
Capital assets	(67 877)	(47 050)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(6 545)	13.9%	(42 811)	91.0%	(5 522)	32.1%	18.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(67 877)	(47 050)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(6 545)	13.9%	(42 811)	91.0%	(5 522)	32.1%	18.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	83.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	83.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	83.4%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 432	40 373	(5 565)	(102.5%)	6 059	111.6%	33 497	83.0%	33 991	84.2%	5 067	787.3%	561.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 000	14 651	293.0%	9 086	181.7%	15 145	302.9%	14 651	293.0%	40 041	100.0%	(62.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 432	45 373	9 086	87.1%	15 145	145.2%	48 643	107.2%	48 643	107.2%	45 107	628.4%	7.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 267	4.5%	1 797	6.3%	14	-	25 245	89.1%	28 324	14.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 100	4.5%	5 815	6.3%	46	-	81 675	89.1%	91 635	48.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 565	4.5%	2 220	6.3%	17	-	31 185	89.1%	34 988	18.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	224	4.5%	317	6.3%	2	-	4 455	89.1%	4 998	2.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	298	4.5%	423	6.3%	3	-	5 940	89.1%	6 664	3.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	231	1.0%	106	.5%	261	1.1%	22 444	97.4%	23 042	12.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 686	4.1%	10 678	5.6%	344	.2%	170 944	90.1%	189 651	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	567	1.8%	797	2.6%	261	.8%	29 393	94.8%	31 017	16.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 391	20.4%	3 417	20.6%	(10)	(.1%)	9 819	59.1%	16 617	8.8%	-	-	-
Households	2 957	2.6%	4 883	4.3%	99	.1%	104 469	92.9%	112 408	59.3%	-	-	-
Other	772	2.6%	1 582	5.3%	(6)	-	27 262	92.1%	29 610	15.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 686	4.1%	10 678	5.6%	344	.2%	170 944	90.1%	189 651	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	4 307	13.3%	4 126	12.8%	23 841	73.9%	32 274	84.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(331)	(5.5%)	2 299	38.6%	879	14.7%	3 116	52.3%	5 964	15.6%
Total	(331)	(.9%)	6 606	17.3%	5 005	13.1%	26 958	70.5%	38 237	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S. A Adroos	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr R.A Morris	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	701 720	720 241	298 166	42.5%	237 990	33.9%	6 449	.9%	542 605	75.3%	3 612	33.0%	78.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	478	478	76	15.9%	114	23.9%	76	15.8%	266	55.7%	44	-	73.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	56	56	20	36.3%	20	35.5%	30	54.0%	71	125.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	216	338	156.3%	54	25.0%	35	16.1%	426	197.4%	50	71.7%	(30.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	18 521	4 614	-	3 137	-	3 244	17.5%	10 996	59.4%	398	19.4%	716.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 981	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	699 511	699 511	292 810	41.9%	234 655	33.5%	3 021	.4%	530 487	75.8%	-	32.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 459	1 459	307	21.1%	9	.6%	43	3.0%	359	24.6%	58	12.4%	(26.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	882 402	780 347	137 062	15.5%	157 063	17.8%	134 178	17.2%	428 302	54.9%	100 640	37.3%	33.3%
Employee related costs	326 848	326 848	75 565	23.1%	89 598	27.4%	75 646	23.1%	240 808	73.7%	74 196	73.6%	2.0%
Remuneration of councillors	12 106	12 106	2 385	19.7%	2 522	20.8%	2 647	21.9%	7 555	62.4%	2 949	49.0%	(10.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174	-	2 174	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	384 824	210 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	11.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	18 000	18 000	20	.1%	7 192	40.0%	-	-	7 212	40.1%	-	-	-
Other Materials	17 080	19 230	7 707	45.1%	1 712	10.0%	32 196	167.4%	41 614	216.4%	284	1.8%	11 244.1%
Contracted services	20 250	130 522	2 799	13.8%	13 655	67.4%	11 577	8.9%	28 031	21.5%	10 111	241.7%	14.5%
Transfers and grants	15 000	15 000	1	-	9 000	60.0%	-	-	9 001	60.0%	303	74.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	87 794	48 141	48 586	55.3%	33 384	38.0%	9 937	20.6%	91 907	190.9%	12 798	6.4%	(22.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(180 682)	(60 106)	161 104		80 927		(127 728)		114 303		(97 028)		
Transfers recognised - capital	295 614	453 288	24 071	8.1%	79 508	26.9%	19 912	4.4%	123 492	27.2%	-	74.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(107 816)		237 794		(97 028)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 992	-	1 992	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(109 808)		235 803		(97 028)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(109 808)		235 803		(97 028)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 932	393 182	185 175		160 435		(109 808)		235 803		(97 028)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	306 210	388 122	24 346	8.0%	103 439	33.8%	39	-	127 824	32.9%	20 753	31.3%	(99.8%)
National Government	289 788	371 565	24 346	8.4%	103 181	35.6%	39	-	127 566	34.3%	20 753	31.3%	(99.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	289 788	371 565	24 346	8.4%	103 181	35.6%	39	-	127 566	34.3%	20 753	31.3%	(99.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 422	16 557	-	-	258	1.6%	-	-	258	1.6%	-	36.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	306 210	388 122	24 346	8.0%	103 439	33.8%	39	-	127 824	32.9%	20 753	31.3%	(99.8%)
Governance and Administration	12 302	2 437	-	-	258	2.1%	-	-	258	10.6%	-	36.1%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	12 302	-	-	-	198	1.6%	-	-	198	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	2 437	-	-	60	-	-	-	60	2.5%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 660	2 660	-	-	639	24.0%	-	-	639	24.0%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 540	2 540	-	-	639	25.1%	-	-	639	25.1%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	291 248	383 025	24 346	8.4%	102 542	35.2%	39	-	126 927	33.1%	20 753	31.5%	(99.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	156 711	235 510	17 210	11.0%	42 432	27.1%	39	-	59 681	25.3%	18 833	35.3%	(99.8%)
Waste Water Management	134 537	147 515	7 136	5.3%	60 111	44.7%	-	-	67 247	45.6%	1 920	23.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	997 334	1 213 311	346 938	34.8%	356 664	35.8%	518 023	42.7%	1 221 625	100.7%	318 760	110.2%	62.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	534	530	183	34.3%	134	25.1%	106	20.0%	423	79.8%	125	104.6%	(15.4%)
Other revenue	1 675	42 000	21 081	1 258.8%	13 443	802.7%	23 422	55.8%	57 946	138.0%	13 842	154.2%	69.2%
Government - operating	699 511	698 972	292 339	41.8%	232 158	33.2%	174 475	25.0%	698 972	100.0%	156 196	100.2%	11.7%
Government - capital	295 614	453 288	28 720	9.7%	107 792	36.5%	316 776	69.9%	453 288	100.0%	145 968	139.4%	117.0%
Interest	-	18 521	4 614	-	3 137	-	3 244	17.5%	10 996	59.4%	2 628	101.8%	23.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(587 578)	(608 347)	(177 208)	30.2%	(166 723)	28.4%	(137 504)	22.6%	(481 435)	79.1%	(110 345)	74.6%	24.6%
Suppliers and employees	(568 936)	(592 847)	(177 208)	31.1%	(157 723)	27.7%	(137 504)	23.2%	(472 435)	79.7%	(110 241)	74.8%	24.7%
Finance charges	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(18 142)	(15 000)	-	-	(9 000)	49.6%	-	-	(9 000)	60.0%	(104)	64.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	409 756	604 965	169 730	41.4%	189 941	46.4%	380 519	62.9%	740 190	122.4%	208 415	192.1%	82.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(306 210)	(453 288)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(23 208)	5.1%	(182 220)	40.2%	(27 775)	95.2%	(16.4%)
Capital assets	(306 210)	(453 288)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(23 208)	5.1%	(182 220)	40.2%	(27 775)	95.2%	(16.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(306 210)	(453 288)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(23 208)	5.1%	(182 220)	40.2%	(27 775)	95.2%	(16.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	103 546	151 677	139 667	134.9%	60 992	58.9%	357 311	235.6%	557 970	367.9%	180 640	307.3%	97.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 000	100 576	101 754	101.8%	241 421	241.4%	302 413	300.7%	101 754	101.2%	167 882	-	80.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	203 546	252 253	241 421	118.6%	302 413	148.6%	659 723	261.5%	659 723	261.5%	348 522	320.1%	89.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 017	69.3%	-	-	-	-	3 557	30.7%	11 573	74.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 919	100.0%	3 919	25.3%
Total	8 017	51.7%	-	-	-	-	7 476	48.3%	15 493	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olehile Allan Losaba	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	379 892	351 092	82 705	21.8%	70 689	18.6%	74 824	21.3%	228 218	65.0%	31 014	60.2%	141.3%
Property rates	53 582	53 582	10 917	20.4%	15 735	29.4%	9 805	18.3%	36 457	68.0%	(1 634)	52.7%	(700.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	-	723	-	860	-	(15.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	159 414	149 838	28 642	18.0%	18 572	11.6%	38 873	25.9%	86 087	57.5%	6 610	55.3%	488.1%
Service charges - water revenue	28 123	17 395	4 855	17.3%	2 588	9.2%	5 298	30.5%	12 741	73.2%	1 910	89.3%	177.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 732	23 265	6 322	32.0%	6 177	31.3%	6 248	26.9%	18 747	80.6%	3 213	57.3%	94.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 448	19 807	5 765	37.3%	5 607	36.3%	5 594	28.2%	16 966	85.7%	2 955	56.8%	89.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 061	1 769	439	41.4%	409	38.5%	391	22.1%	1 239	70.0%	335	103.4%	16.6%
Interest earned - external investments	674	385	-	-	225	33.3%	46	11.8%	270	70.2%	149	145.2%	(69.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 993	21 628	5 309	25.3%	5 684	27.1%	4 607	21.3%	15 600	72.1%	3 715	81.5%	24.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	17 197	1 290	188	1.1%	1 246	7.2%	(308)	(23.9%)	1 126	87.3%	111	4.0%	(376.1%)
Licences and permits	8 503	6 484	-	-	2	-	298	4.6%	300	4.6%	995	29.1%	(70.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 268	52 268	19 692	37.7%	14 109	27.0%	1 148	2.2%	34 949	66.9%	11 328	78.3%	(89.9%)
Other own revenue	2 897	3 380	390	13.5%	335	11.6%	1 367	40.5%	2 092	61.9%	408	61.3%	234.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	185	-	-	-	735	-	920	-	59	4.9%	1 145.5%
Operating Expenditure	372 792	386 686	61 078	16.4%	63 656	17.1%	98 437	25.5%	223 171	57.7%	68 961	55.7%	42.7%
Employee related costs	161 404	156 852	36 844	22.8%	37 584	23.3%	39 536	25.2%	113 964	72.7%	37 129	72.1%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 019	8 244	1 911	23.8%	1 848	23.0%	2 022	24.5%	5 780	70.1%	2 188	76.1%	(7.6%)
Debt impairment	9 050	9 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 370	24 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 381	10 381	2	-	-	-	6 907	66.5%	6 909	66.6%	2 998	72.2%	130.4%
Bulk purchases	105 195	105 195	18 757	17.8%	18 295	17.4%	35 449	33.7%	72 500	68.9%	21 337	64.6%	66.1%
Other Materials	1 594	1 158	13	.8%	21	1.3%	236	20.4%	270	23.3%	58	27.3%	308.7%
Contracted services	27 480	45 785	2 359	8.6%	2 496	9.1%	10 117	22.1%	14 973	32.7%	1 232	42.5%	721.0%
Transfers and grants	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.4%	-
Other expenditure	25 250	25 601	1 193	4.7%	3 412	13.5%	4 169	16.3%	8 774	34.3%	4 019	41.3%	3.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 100	(35 594)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		5 047		(37 947)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 043	35 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	49.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		5 047		(34 025)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		5 047		(34 025)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		5 047		(34 025)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 143	(551)	21 626		7 033		(23 613)		5 047		(34 025)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	36 127	40 108	-	-	3 275	9.1%	3 463	8.6%	6 738	16.8%	6 148	27.1%	(43.7%)
National Government	35 077	35 108	-	-	3 264	9.3%	3 454	9.8%	6 718	19.1%	6 148	28.7%	(43.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 077	35 108	-	-	3 264	9.3%	3 454	9.8%	6 718	19.1%	6 148	28.7%	(43.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 050	5 000	-	-	12	1.1%	9	.2%	21	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 127	40 108	-	-	3 275	9.1%	3 463	8.6%	6 738	16.8%	6 148	27.1%	(43.7%)
Governance and Administration	1 920	3 200	-	-	12	.6%	766	23.9%	777	24.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 050	679	-	-	12	1.1%	-	-	12	1.7%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	870	1 021	-	-	-	-	9	.9%	9	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	757	50.4%	757	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	23 882	24 623	-	-	-	-	1 030	4.2%	1 030	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	9 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	23 882	15 176	-	-	-	-	1 030	6.8%	1 030	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 500	6 460	-	-	2 025	45.0%	1 158	17.9%	3 184	49.3%	1 644	13.3%	(29.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 500	6 460	-	-	2 025	45.0%	1 158	17.9%	3 184	49.3%	1 644	51.3%	(29.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 825	5 825	-	-	1 238	21.3%	509	8.7%	1 747	30.0%	4 504	272.7%	(88.7%)
Electricity	5 825	5 825	-	-	1 238	21.3%	509	8.7%	1 747	30.0%	4 504	272.7%	(88.7%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	314 605	327 707	102 260	32.5%	91 117	29.0%	88 930	27.1%	282 307	86.1%	73 967	82.1%	20.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	45 545	53 582	20 125	44.2%	13 923	30.6%	8 311	15.5%	42 359	79.1%	6 416	94.4%	29.5%
Service charges	163 872	143 467	30 906	18.9%	38 468	23.5%	40 753	28.4%	110 126	76.8%	42 536	66.6%	(4.2%)
Other revenue	16 809	42 863	7 702	45.8%	16 200	96.4%	23 546	54.9%	47 449	110.7%	4 440	118.8%	430.3%
Government - operating	52 662	52 268	21 876	41.5%	14 852	28.2%	12 310	23.6%	49 038	93.8%	11 544	85.2%	6.6%
Government - capital	35 043	35 043	21 500	61.4%	7 543	21.5%	3 964	11.3%	33 007	94.2%	8 882	100.0%	(55.4%)
Interest	674	484	151	22.5%	131	19.4%	46	9.4%	328	67.7%	149	145.2%	(69.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(376 872)	(395 766)	(96 677)	25.7%	(86 379)	22.9%	(84 026)	21.2%	(267 082)	67.5%	(67 665)	72.2%	24.2%
Suppliers and employees	(366 441)	(385 335)	(96 675)	26.4%	(86 379)	23.6%	(84 019)	21.8%	(267 073)	69.3%	(67 625)	76.1%	24.2%
Finance charges	(10 381)	(10 381)	(2)	-	-	-	(7)	.1%	(9)	.1%	(39)	22.4%	(83.2%)
Transfers and grants	(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(62 268)	(68 059)	5 583	(9.0%)	4 738	(7.6%)	4 904	(7.2%)	15 225	(22.4%)	6 303	(108.4%)	(22.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	300	185	-	-	-	735	245.0%	920	306.6%	59	-	1 145.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	300	185	-	-	-	735	245.0%	920	306.6%	59	-	1 145.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 127)	(40 108)	(559)	1.5%	(3 275)	9.1%	(4 019)	10.0%	(7 853)	19.6%	(6 148)	27.1%	(34.6%)
Capital assets	(36 127)	(40 108)	(559)	1.5%	(3 275)	9.1%	(4 019)	10.0%	(7 853)	19.6%	(6 148)	27.1%	(34.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 127)	(39 808)	(374)	1.0%	(3 275)	9.1%	(3 284)	8.3%	(6 934)	17.4%	(6 089)	26.4%	(46.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 349)	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(1 118)	20.9%	(1 459)	75.0%	(61.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 349)	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(1 118)	20.9%	(1 459)	75.0%	(61.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 349)	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(1 118)	20.9%	(1 459)	75.0%	(61.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(103 744)	(113 216)	5 209	(5.0%)	904	(.9%)	1 061	(.9%)	7 174	(6.3%)	(1 245)	3.7%	(185.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 583	2 591	1 805	9.7%	7 014	37.7%	7 918	305.6%	1 805	69.7%	14 692	90.1%	(46.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(85 161)	(110 625)	7 014	(8.2%)	7 918	(9.3%)	8 979	(8.1%)	8 979	(8.1%)	13 447	(19.1%)	(33.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 722	2.7%	1 209	1.9%	1 324	2.1%	60 140	93.4%	64 395	20.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 945	6.2%	2 377	3.8%	1 517	2.4%	55 417	87.6%	63 256	20.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 686	3.2%	1 340	2.5%	1 089	2.0%	49 195	92.3%	53 310	17.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 048	4.5%	1 824	4.0%	1 621	3.5%	40 420	88.0%	45 912	14.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 828	4.0%	1 542	3.4%	1 457	3.2%	40 954	89.5%	45 781	14.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3	-	77	.1%	119	.2%	76 125	99.7%	76 325	24.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(45 121)	130.8%	212	(.6%)	117	(.3%)	10 286	(29.8%)	(34 506)	(11.0%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(33 888)	(10.8%)	8 581	2.7%	7 244	2.3%	332 536	105.7%	314 473	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(24 337)	481.6%	950	(18.8%)	597	(11.8%)	17 737	(351.0%)	(5 053)	(1.6%)	-	-	-
Commercial	(2 980)	(10.3%)	1 429	4.9%	811	2.8%	29 635	102.6%	28 896	9.2%	-	-	-
Households	(5 399)	(2.3%)	4 787	2.0%	4 569	1.9%	232 655	98.3%	236 612	75.2%	-	-	-
Other	(1 172)	(2.2%)	1 415	2.6%	1 266	2.3%	52 509	97.2%	54 018	17.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(33 888)	(10.8%)	8 581	2.7%	7 244	2.3%	332 536	105.7%	314 473	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 935	3.5%	11 063	4.8%	11 063	4.8%	198 732	86.9%	228 793	51.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 989	100.0%	35 989	8.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	1 987	19.1%	1 889	18.1%	6 538	62.8%	10 414	2.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 034	5.4%	2 060	5.4%	2 066	5.4%	31 786	83.8%	37 946	8.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 633	100.0%	13 633	3.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 629	100.0%	2 629	.6%
Other	1 134	1.0%	3 902	3.4%	2 419	2.1%	107 267	93.5%	114 723	25.8%
Total	11 104	2.5%	19 012	4.3%	17 437	3.9%	396 576	89.3%	444 128	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TM Bloom	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	140 341	154 422	38 963	27.8%	26 465	18.9%	50 859	32.9%	116 288	75.3%	12 654	54.4%	301.9%
Property rates	12 605	15 435	7 270	57.7%	2 152	17.1%	2 112	13.7%	11 534	74.7%	668	100.4%	216.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 378	31 941	3 136	10.0%	7 780	24.8%	6 468	20.2%	17 384	54.4%	2 307	37.3%	180.3%
Service charges - water revenue	6 447	8 112	1 755	27.2%	3 778	58.6%	2 129	26.2%	7 661	94.4%	434	8.0%	390.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 005	11 515	1 924	17.5%	3 192	29.0%	3 196	27.8%	8 312	72.2%	-	78.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 742	6 679	1 231	18.3%	2 043	30.3%	2 045	30.6%	5 318	79.6%	592	54.4%	245.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	793	545	3	.4%	47	5.9%	134	24.6%	184	33.8%	-	31.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	150	-	-	23	-	14	9.3%	36	24.3%	-	(97.6%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 332	11 120	1 290	12.5%	3 290	31.8%	3 607	32.4%	8 187	73.6%	-	34.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	393	893	299	76.2%	55	14.1%	32	3.6%	387	43.3%	(49)	898.6%	(165.7%)
Licences and permits	2 743	5 000	614	22.4%	1 739	63.4%	302	6.0%	2 655	53.1%	99	24.5%	204.6%
Agency services	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	56 169	60 169	20 921	37.2%	1 000	1.8%	29 288	48.7%	51 209	85.1%	-	40.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 629	2 864	382	23.5%	1 367	83.9%	1 534	53.6%	3 283	114.6%	8 518	656.9%	(82.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	84	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	180 900	197 478	21 929	12.1%	55 043	30.4%	32 972	16.7%	109 944	55.7%	12 265	23.6%	168.8%
Employee related costs	68 213	68 804	9 876	14.5%	14 857	21.8%	14 547	21.1%	39 280	57.1%	4 565	25.1%	218.6%
Remuneration of councillors	6 470	6 498	1 141	17.6%	1 694	26.2%	1 054	16.2%	3 889	59.9%	476	34.3%	121.4%
Debt impairment	27 482	27 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 325	24 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	300	600	-	-	150	50.1%	2 382	397.0%	2 532	422.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 928	28 928	6 296	21.8%	5 954	20.6%	5 946	20.6%	18 196	62.9%	4 331	58.0%	37.3%
Other Materials	3 901	2 394	201	5.2%	312	8.0%	129	5.4%	642	26.8%	1 296	34.4%	(90.0%)
Contracted services	10 089	13 176	1 876	18.6%	3 631	36.0%	3 230	24.5%	8 737	66.3%	2 130	16.1%	51.6%
Transfers and grants	-	11 991	1 023	-	24 776	-	2 987	24.9%	28 786	240.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	14 191	13 498	1 512	10.7%	3 669	25.9%	2 697	20.0%	7 878	58.4%	(534)	45.8%	(605.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 559)	(43 056)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		6 343		389		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 462	15 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		6 343		389		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		6 343		389		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		6 343		389		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 097)	(27 594)	17 034		(28 578)		17 887		6 343		389		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	6.8%	(100.0%)
National Government	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	(39.6%)	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	(39.5%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 711	15 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	6.8%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	9 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	9 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 600	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 600	2 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	26.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 089	12 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.2%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 089	12 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14.0%)	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.2%)	-
Electricity	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.2%)	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	132 648	157 849	51 642	38.9%	36 520	27.5%	27 749	17.6%	115 912	73.4%	41 464	83.8%	(33.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 446	15 435	2 701	32.0%	1 973	23.4%	1 678	10.9%	6 352	41.2%	1 846	15.7%	(9.1%)
Service charges	37 233	46 211	7 278	19.5%	5 929	15.9%	7 172	15.5%	20 379	44.1%	8 019	133.2%	(10.6%)
Other revenue	5 658	9 302	15 763	278.6%	9 274	163.9%	5 004	53.8%	30 042	323.0%	19 221	71.8%	(74.0%)
Government - operating	54 922	60 169	25 858	47.1%	18 230	33.2%	12 881	21.4%	56 969	94.7%	12 248	1 870.2%	5.2%
Government - capital	19 462	15 462	-	-	1 000	5.1%	1 000	6.5%	2 000	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	6 928	11 270	41	.6%	114	1.6%	14	.1%	169	1.5%	129	2.0%	(89.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 380)	(173 371)	(50 256)	39.8%	(37 429)	29.6%	(30 937)	17.8%	(118 622)	68.4%	(38 589)	69.7%	(19.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(125 880)	(160 780)	(50 256)	39.9%	(37 429)	29.7%	(30 937)	19.2%	(118 622)	73.8%	(38 589)	116.8%	(19.8%)
Finance charges	(500)	(600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(11 991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 268	(15 522)	1 386	22.1%	(908)	(14.5%)	(3 188)	20.5%	(2 710)	17.5%	2 875	(69.5%)	(210.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 600)	(39 181)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(827)	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(18 600)	(39 181)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(827)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 600)	(39 181)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(827)	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 332)	(54 703)	1 386	(11.2%)	(908)	7.4%	(3 188)	5.8%	(2 710)	5.0%	2 048	(21.7%)	(255.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(929)	-	528	(56.9%)	1 915	(206.0%)	1 006	-	528	-	1 934	94.7%	(48.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 261)	(54 703)	1 915	(14.4%)	1 006	(7.6%)	(2 182)	4.0%	(2 182)	4.0%	3 982	(25.9%)	(154.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	660	2.1%	609	1.9%	567	1.8%	29 436	94.1%	31 272	13.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 569	12.1%	997	7.7%	463	3.6%	9 971	76.7%	13 000	5.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	646	3.6%	414	2.3%	306	1.7%	16 807	92.5%	18 172	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	978	2.3%	924	2.2%	868	2.1%	39 552	93.5%	42 323	17.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	634	2.1%	600	2.0%	572	1.9%	28 848	94.1%	30 654	13.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 349	1.7%	1 129	1.4%	1 118	1.4%	77 687	95.6%	81 282	34.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	397	2.0%	328	1.7%	378	1.9%	18 433	94.4%	19 536	8.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 232	2.6%	5 001	2.1%	4 272	1.8%	220 734	93.4%	236 239	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	63	7.9%	59	7.4%	23	2.9%	655	81.9%	800	.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 187	19.7%	576	9.6%	391	6.5%	3 863	64.2%	6 018	2.5%	-	-	-
Households	4 678	2.1%	2 991	1.4%	2 637	1.2%	208 329	95.3%	218 635	92.5%	-	-	-
Other	304	2.8%	1 374	12.7%	1 220	11.3%	7 887	73.1%	10 785	4.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 232	2.6%	5 001	2.1%	4 272	1.8%	220 734	93.4%	236 239	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	34	.1%	2	-	42	.1%	57 048	99.9%	57 125	66.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	699	14.2%	-	-	-	-	4 216	85.8%	4 915	5.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	395	42.7%	-	-	-	-	530	57.3%	926	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 680	7.7%	1 022	4.7%	633	2.9%	18 378	84.6%	21 712	25.1%
Auditor-General	155	8.2%	-	-	19	1.0%	1 704	90.8%	1 877	2.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 962	3.4%	1 023	1.2%	694	.8%	81 875	94.6%	86 554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makaota	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	251 662	241 662	105 855	42.1%	64 988	25.8%	5 291	2.2%	176 134	72.9%	51 950	98.9%	(89.8%)
Property rates	38 500	28 500	27 743	72.1%	(18)	-	-	-	27 725	97.3%	(1 256)	110.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	842	-	-	1 355	-	-	-	1 355	160.9%	880	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 518	3 518	796	22.6%	1 002	28.5%	-	-	1 798	51.1%	525	54.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	842	-	175	20.8%	220	26.1%	-	-	395	-	180	76.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 043	2 043	507	24.8%	506	24.8%	4	.2%	1 018	49.8%	472	74.6%	(99.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 285	3 285	782	23.8%	786	23.9%	0	-	1 569	47.7%	740	71.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	596	113	18.9%	142	23.8%	1	.2%	255	42.8%	134	67.9%	(99.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 500	11 500	499	4.3%	4 209	36.6%	4 825	42.0%	9 533	82.9%	3 817	81.1%	26.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 714	6 714	661	9.8%	641	9.5%	-	-	1 301	19.4%	1 056	32.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	182 135	182 135	74 399	40.8%	54 797	30.1%	406	.2%	129 602	71.2%	43 495	99.8%	(99.1%)
Other own revenue	2 129	2 129	171	8.1%	1 266	59.4%	54	2.5%	1 491	70.0%	1 772	163.1%	(96.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	400	400	9	2.2%	82	20.6%	-	-	91	22.8%	136	98.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	263 437	259 856	52 119	19.8%	45 118	17.1%	15 878	6.1%	113 115	43.5%	42 461	51.4%	(62.6%)
Employee related costs	95 554	94 554	20 418	21.4%	20 026	21.0%	6 423	6.8%	46 867	49.6%	18 698	61.6%	(65.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	19 347	19 347	4 513	23.3%	4 475	23.1%	1 492	7.7%	10 479	54.2%	5 432	72.6%	(72.5%)
Debt impairment	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 020	34.0%	-	-	1 020	34.0%	-	29.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 570	30 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	238	238	5	2.3%	0	.1%	1	.6%	7	3.0%	10	98.1%	(85.6%)
Bulk purchases	4 092	4 092	765	18.7%	867	21.2%	255	6.2%	1 886	46.1%	720	59.4%	(64.6%)
Other Materials	23 718	22 387	6 421	27.1%	2 272	9.6%	1 307	5.8%	10 000	44.7%	1 949	42.0%	(32.9%)
Contracted services	21 757	18 957	9 560	43.9%	4 028	18.5%	1 540	8.1%	15 127	79.8%	6 061	95.7%	(74.6%)
Transfers and grants	12 909	12 909	2 376	18.4%	2 769	21.4%	906	7.0%	6 051	46.9%	2 933	62.9%	(69.1%)
Other expenditure	52 253	53 803	8 061	15.4%	9 662	18.5%	3 953	7.3%	21 677	40.3%	6 658	37.7%	(40.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 775)	(18 194)	53 736		19 870		(10 587)		63 019		9 489		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 841	44 841	14 523	32.4%	11 739	26.2%	285	.6%	26 547	59.2%	10 529	54.1%	(97.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		89 567		20 018		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		89 567		20 018		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		89 567		20 018		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 067	26 647	68 259		31 609		(10 301)		89 567		20 018		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	58 461	84 568	19 494	33.3%	14 139	24.2%	891	1.1%	34 525	40.8%	12 235	50.7%	(92.7%)
National Government	44 341	61 107	14 523	32.8%	11 556	26.1%	285	.5%	26 364	43.1%	10 529	61.8%	(97.3%)
Provincial Government	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 841	61 107	14 523	32.4%	11 556	25.8%	285	.5%	26 364	43.1%	10 529	61.1%	(97.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 620	23 461	4 972	36.5%	2 584	19.0%	606	2.6%	8 161	34.8%	1 706	16.6%	(64.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 461	84 568	19 494	33.3%	14 139	24.2%	891	1.1%	34 525	40.8%	12 235	50.7%	(92.7%)
Governance and Administration	3 639	4 544	959	26.4%	(236)	(6.5%)	26	.6%	750	16.5%	1 032	33.2%	(97.5%)
Executive & Council	3 029	3 034	928	30.6%	(354)	(11.7%)	26	.9%	600	19.8%	23	30.1%	13.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	610	310	10	1.6%	10	1.6%	-	-	20	6.3%	-	.9%	-
Corporate Services	-	1 200	21	-	109	-	-	-	130	10.8%	1 009	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	24 029	39 645	372	1.6%	107	.4%	62	.2%	541	1.4%	-	1.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	22 929	14 462	372	1.6%	(16)	(.1%)	62	.4%	419	2.9%	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 100	25 183	-	-	123	11.2%	-	-	123	.5%	-	40.5%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 344	25 809	18 146	118.3%	12 482	81.4%	418	1.6%	31 046	120.3%	10 989	129.5%	(96.2%)
Planning and Development	20	20	-	-	19	97.1%	-	-	19	97.1%	15	29.3%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	15 324	25 789	18 146	118.4%	12 463	81.3%	418	1.6%	31 026	120.3%	10 974	129.7%	(96.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 450	14 570	17	.1%	1 786	11.6%	385	2.6%	2 188	15.0%	213	6.2%	80.5%
Electricity	9 780	9 950	-	-	1 445	14.8%	383	3.9%	1 828	18.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	600	250	17	2.8%	110	18.3%	-	-	127	50.8%	13	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	700	-	-	-	231	33.0%	2	-	233	-	-	14.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	4 370	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	273 820	268 745	100 401	36.7%	97 459	35.6%	1 801	.7%	199 661	74.3%	78 064	101.9%	(97.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 025	19 950	1 368	5.5%	17 129	68.4%	548	2.7%	19 046	95.5%	1 858	128.1%	(70.5%)
Service charges	6 297	6 297	1 948	30.9%	1 662	26.4%	347	5.5%	3 958	62.8%	1 830	74.6%	(81.0%)
Other revenue	3 437	3 437	4 046	117.7%	7 656	222.7%	905	26.3%	12 607	366.8%	5 666	285.6%	(84.0%)
Government - operating	182 420	182 420	76 007	41.7%	53 980	29.6%	-	-	129 987	71.3%	45 416	97.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	45 141	45 141	17 032	37.7%	17 032	37.7%	-	-	34 064	75.5%	22 928	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	18.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(229 867)	(226 286)	(59 819)	26.0%	(55 844)	24.3%	(17 341)	7.7%	(133 004)	58.8%	(46 085)	71.6%	(62.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(216 720)	(213 139)	(57 069)	26.3%	(53 045)	24.5%	(16 434)	7.7%	(126 547)	59.4%	(43 142)	72.5%	(61.9%)
Finance charges	(238)	(238)	(9)	3.8%	(30)	12.7%	(1)	.6%	(41)	17.0%	(10)	2.4%	(85.6%)
Transfers and grants	(12 909)	(12 909)	(2 741)	21.2%	(2 769)	21.4%	(906)	7.0%	(6 416)	49.7%	(2 933)	63.3%	(69.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 954	42 460	40 583	92.3%	41 616	94.7%	(15 541)	(36.6%)	66 658	157.0%	31 979	180.6%	(148.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 461)	(84 568)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(891)	1.1%	(34 721)	41.1%	(12 140)	54.7%	(92.7%)
Capital assets	(58 461)	(84 568)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(891)	1.1%	(34 721)	41.1%	(12 140)	54.7%	(92.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 461)	(84 568)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(891)	1.1%	(34 721)	41.1%	(12 140)	54.7%	(92.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 700)	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 700)	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 700)	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 208)	(43 809)	20 892	(128.9%)	27 476	(169.5%)	(16 432)	37.5%	31 936	(72.9%)	19 839	5 214.0%	(182.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	227 678	227 678	231 327	101.6%	252 218	110.8%	279 695	122.8%	231 327	101.6%	242 054	116.3%	15.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	211 471	183 870	252 218	119.3%	279 695	132.3%	263 263	143.2%	263 263	143.2%	261 892	185.5%	.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	259 489	266 870	45 856	17.7%	36 489	14.1%	51 598	19.3%	133 942	50.2%	57 522	78.4%	(10.3%)
Property rates	25 874	(17 286)	3 901	15.1%	3 273	12.6%	3 346	(19.4%)	10 519	(60.9%)	4 825	92.2%	(30.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 648	87.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	34 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 580	56.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 265	95.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 512	43.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	150 531	36 449	-	34 384	-	35 166	23.4%	105 999	70.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	666	661	16	2.4%	14	2.0%	5	.7%	35	5.3%	98	50.9%	(95.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	27.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 910	63 611	5 270	26.5%	(33)	(.2%)	11 951	18.8%	17 188	27.0%	9 168	134.0%	30.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	18 176	18 176	98	.5%	65	.4%	44	.2%	207	1.1%	3	-	1 178.0%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	2 624	2 624	-	-	(1 317)	(50.2%)	-	-	(1 317)	(50.2%)	338	97.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 938	47 654	-	-	-	-	1 000	2.1%	1 000	2.1%	11 007	91.2%	(90.9%)
Other own revenue	734	899	121	16.5%	104	14.2%	86	9.6%	312	34.7%	73	142.7%	17.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	282 712	280 633	24 476	8.7%	36 088	12.8%	48 068	17.1%	108 632	38.7%	34 310	36.8%	40.1%
Employee related costs	60 187	66 333	10 112	16.8%	15 683	26.1%	25 996	39.2%	51 792	78.1%	20 922	69.2%	24.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 507	5 767	563	16.1%	769	21.9%	1 335	23.1%	2 668	46.3%	1 010	67.2%	32.2%
Debt impairment	61 996	61 996	124	.2%	23	-	-	-	147	.2%	6	.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 958	22 959	1 755	7.6%	-	-	-	-	1 755	7.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	1	2 252	0	1.8%	1	70.3%	-	-	1	-	0	.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	81 383	47 783	5 768	7.1%	5 820	7.2%	9 242	19.3%	20 830	43.6%	5 931	49.7%	55.8%
Other Materials	14 270	411	-	-	10	.1%	-	-	10	2.5%	855	17.4%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 148	41 023	2 727	15.0%	7 481	41.2%	7 044	17.2%	17 252	42.1%	2 917	50.1%	141.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	507	-	-	-	507	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 261	32 110	3 408	16.8%	5 794	28.6%	4 451	13.9%	13 653	42.5%	2 669	32.9%	66.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 223)	(13 763)	21 380		400		3 530		25 310		23 212		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 579	23 579	-	-	-	-	3 968	16.8%	3 968	16.8%	-	60.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		29 278		23 212		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		29 278		23 212		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		29 278		23 212		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 644)	9 816	21 380		400		7 498		29 278		23 212		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	23 360	24 487	6 088	26.1%	3 622	15.5%	8 284	33.8%	17 994	73.5%	880	40.7%	841.7%
National Government	21 796	22 493	4 340	19.9%	1 971	9.0%	7 959	35.4%	14 270	63.4%	880	43.8%	804.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 796	22 493	4 340	19.9%	1 971	9.0%	7 959	35.4%	14 270	63.4%	880	43.8%	804.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 564	1 994	1 748	111.7%	1 650	105.5%	325	16.3%	3 724	186.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 360	24 487	6 088	26.1%	3 622	15.5%	8 284	33.8%	17 994	73.5%	880	40.7%	841.7%
Governance and Administration	3 370	1 994	-	-	1 650	49.0%	325	16.3%	1 976	99.1%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 870	615	-	-	77	2.7%	96	15.6%	173	28.1%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	1 379	-	-	1 574	-	229	16.6%	1 803	130.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	55	-	900	1 636.4%	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	55	-	900	1 636.4%	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 935	11 544	2 579	17.3%	1 567	10.5%	6 902	59.8%	11 048	95.7%	368	47.3%	1 774.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 935	11 544	2 579	17.3%	1 567	10.5%	6 902	59.8%	11 048	95.7%	368	47.3%	1 774.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	10 948	2 609	52.2%	404	8.1%	1 057	9.7%	4 070	37.2%	512	51.5%	106.6%
Electricity	5 000	10 948	2 609	52.2%	404	8.1%	1 057	9.7%	4 070	37.2%	512	52.3%	106.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	204 681	225 824	24 377	11.9%	36 026	17.6%	56 557	25.0%	116 959	51.8%	36 093	63.9%	56.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 371	78 231	4 478	24.4%	6 559	35.7%	25 792	33.0%	36 830	47.1%	2 469	35.6%	944.6%
Service charges	97 650	61 761	19 806	20.3%	29 293	30.0%	11 748	19.0%	60 847	98.5%	22 052	68.6%	(46.7%)
Other revenue	14 764	14 599	92	.6%	183	1.2%	114	.8%	389	2.7%	560	31.8%	(79.6%)
Government - operating	47 938	47 654	-	-	-	-	1 000	2.1%	1 000	2.1%	11 007	92.7%	(90.9%)
Government - capital	19 579	23 579	-	-	-	-	17 344	73.6%	17 344	73.6%	-	59.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 379	-	-	-	(10)	(.2%)	558	-	548	-	5	.1%	11 169.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 789)	(188 502)	(7 227)	3.7%	(33 430)	17.0%	(39 836)	21.1%	(80 493)	42.7%	(38 699)	59.5%	2.9%
Suppliers and employees	(196 664)	(164 020)	(7 227)	3.7%	(33 430)	17.0%	(39 836)	24.3%	(80 493)	49.1%	(38 699)	59.6%	2.9%
Finance charges	(125)	(24 482)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 892	37 322	17 150	217.3%	2 595	32.9%	16 721	44.8%	36 466	97.7%	(2 606)	92.5%	(741.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	15 803	-	-	-	(28 611)	(181.0%)	5 448	-	(23 163)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(28 611)	-	5 448	-	(23 163)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(19 579)	(24 487)	(3 198)	16.3%	(4 202)	21.5%	(8 284)	33.8%	(15 684)	64.1%	(880)	63.5%	841.7%
Capital assets	(19 579)	(24 487)	(3 198)	16.3%	(4 202)	21.5%	(8 284)	33.8%	(15 684)	64.1%	(880)	63.5%	841.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 776)	(24 487)	(3 198)	84.7%	(32 813)	869.0%	(2 837)	11.6%	(38 847)	158.6%	(880)	63.5%	222.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 116	12 835	13 953	339.0%	(30 218)	(734.1%)	13 884	108.2%	(2 381)	(18.5%)	(3 486)	(81.7%)	(498.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 974	3 974	-	-	13 953	351.1%	(16 265)	(409.3%)	-	-	8 085	(2.6%)	(301.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 090	16 809	13 953	172.5%	(16 265)	(201.1%)	(2 381)	(14.2%)	(2 381)	(14.2%)	4 599	(1 976.1%)	(151.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 664	.9%	5 951	2.0%	2 976	1.0%	286 787	96.1%	298 378	43.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 492	12.0%	11 444	18.3%	3 806	6.1%	39 720	63.6%	62 462	9.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 261	3.9%	3 472	5.9%	1 593	2.7%	51 195	87.5%	58 521	8.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 250	1.1%	4 483	3.8%	2 204	1.9%	108 893	93.2%	116 830	17.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	985	1.1%	3 621	4.1%	1 774	2.0%	82 352	92.8%	88 732	13.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 107	11.6%	11 837	22.5%	5 751	10.9%	28 987	55.0%	52 682	7.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(461)	(10.9%)	(443)	(10.4%)	(1 726)	(40.6%)	6 877	161.9%	4 247	.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 299	3.0%	40 365	5.9%	16 377	2.4%	604 811	88.7%	681 852	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 166	4.6%	2 503	9.8%	402	1.6%	21 399	84.0%	25 471	3.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 607	5.3%	2 087	6.9%	768	2.5%	25 939	85.3%	30 401	4.5%	-	-	-
Households	16 392	2.7%	33 641	5.5%	13 928	2.3%	544 004	89.5%	607 965	89.2%	-	-	-
Other	1 134	6.3%	2 133	11.8%	1 279	7.1%	13 469	74.8%	18 015	2.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 299	3.0%	40 365	5.9%	16 377	2.4%	604 811	88.7%	681 852	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 329	48.8%	(286)	(3.2%)	286	3.2%	4 538	51.2%	8 867	3.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 583	75.5%	-	-	-	-	513	24.5%	2 097	.8%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 425	21.8%	3 328	21.2%	1 103	7.0%	7 842	50.0%	15 698	6.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 783	100.0%	4 783	1.8%
Other	3 044	1.3%	5 442	2.4%	631	.3%	220 107	96.0%	229 224	87.9%
Total	12 381	4.7%	8 485	3.3%	2 020	.8%	237 783	91.2%	260 669	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokgatlhe John Ratlhogo	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	144 533	144 533	18 424	12.7%	49 176	34.0%	59 191	41.0%	126 790	87.7%	31 648	89.5%	87.0%
Property rates	17 618	17 618	17 618	100.0%	-	-	-	-	17 618	100.0%	12	73.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 600	1 600	253	15.8%	129	8.1%	234	14.6%	616	38.5%	951	72.7%	(75.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 550	1 550	473	30.5%	427	27.6%	917	59.2%	1 817	117.2%	1 427	84.9%	(35.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	123 580	123 580	-	-	48 620	39.3%	53 576	43.4%	102 195	82.7%	27 631	96.7%	93.9%
Other own revenue	185	185	80	43.3%	-	-	4 464	2 412.9%	4 544	2 456.2%	1 626	52.4%	174.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	179 089	179 089	26 283	14.7%	43 721	24.4%	48 989	27.4%	118 993	66.4%	28 203	55.3%	73.7%
Employee related costs	34 396	34 396	8 173	23.8%	11 992	34.9%	8 280	24.1%	28 446	82.7%	7 585	62.2%	9.2%
Remuneration of councillors	11 782	11 782	2 755	23.4%	2 800	23.8%	3 502	29.7%	9 057	76.9%	3 238	70.3%	8.1%
Debt impairment	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 390	27 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	8 080	8 080	213	2.6%	147	1.8%	525	6.5%	885	10.9%	693	9.4%	(24.3%)
Contracted services	32 097	32 097	8 266	25.8%	6 671	20.8%	7 781	24.2%	22 719	70.8%	6 107	88.7%	27.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63 794	63 794	6 876	10.8%	22 111	34.7%	28 900	45.3%	57 887	90.7%	10 581	69.9%	173.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 556)	(34 556)	(7 859)		5 455		10 202		7 797		3 445		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 521	29 521	-	-	-	-	29 521	100.0%	29 521	100.0%	23 615	146.7%	25.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 035)	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		39 723		37 318		27 060		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 035)	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		39 723		37 318		27 060		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 035)	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		39 723		37 318		27 060		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 035)	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		39 723		37 318		27 060		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	57 150	59 150	2 757	4.8%	3 617	6.3%	11 445	19.3%	17 819	30.1%	4 870	47.3%	135.0%
National Government	29 521	38 000	2 757	9.3%	3 617	12.3%	11 445	30.1%	17 819	46.9%	4 870	50.3%	135.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 521	38 000	2 757	9.3%	3 617	12.3%	11 445	30.1%	17 819	46.9%	4 870	50.3%	135.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	27 629	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.6%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 150	59 150	2 757	4.8%	3 617	6.3%	11 445	19.3%	17 819	30.1%	4 870	47.3%	135.0%
Governance and Administration	21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.2%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	5 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 000	15 000	2 757	18.4%	3 617	24.1%	11 445	76.3%	17 819	118.8%	4 870	45.4%	135.0%
Planning and Development	15 000	-	2 757	18.4%	3 617	24.1%	11 445	-	17 819	-	4 870	45.4%	135.0%
Road Transport	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	144 533	184 244	11 987	8.3%	89 067	61.6%	89 977	48.8%	191 031	103.7%	59 836	91.3%	50.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 618	27 808	11 181	63.5%	91	.5%	21 031	75.6%	32 304	116.2%	4 585	68.2%	358.7%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 785	1 785	333	18.7%	1 824	102.2%	4 698	263.2%	6 855	384.0%	2 578	25.9%	82.3%
Government - operating	123 580	123 580	-	-	86 823	70.3%	33 810	27.4%	120 632	97.6%	27 631	97.3%	22.4%
Government - capital	-	29 521	-	-	-	-	29 521	100.0%	29 521	100.0%	23 615	146.6%	25.0%
Interest	1 550	1 550	473	30.5%	330	21.3%	917	59.2%	1 719	110.9%	1 427	157.8%	(35.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(87 655)	(157 029)	(27 072)	30.9%	(45 721)	52.2%	(48 989)	31.2%	(121 781)	77.6%	(29 070)	78.9%	68.5%
Suppliers and employees	(86 355)	(157 029)	(27 072)	31.3%	(45 721)	52.9%	(48 989)	31.2%	(121 781)	77.6%	(29 070)	78.9%	68.5%
Finance charges	(1 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 878	27 215	(15 085)	(26.5%)	43 346	76.2%	40 988	150.6%	69 250	254.5%	30 766	133.6%	33.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	29 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 150)	(29 521)	(2 757)	4.8%	(3 617)	6.3%	(11 445)	38.8%	(17 819)	60.4%	(4 870)	47.3%	135.0%
Capital assets	(57 150)	(29 521)	(2 757)	4.8%	(3 617)	6.3%	(11 445)	38.8%	(17 819)	60.4%	(4 870)	47.3%	135.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 629)	(29 521)	(2 757)	10.0%	(3 617)	13.1%	(11 445)	38.8%	(17 819)	60.4%	(4 870)	47.3%	135.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 249	(2 306)	(17 841)	(61.0%)	39 729	135.8%	29 543	(1 281.1%)	51 430	(2 230.2%)	25 896	(802.8%)	14.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 000	38 607	38 607	297.0%	20 766	159.7%	60 495	156.7%	38 607	100.0%	49 610	217.6%	21.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 249	36 301	20 766	49.2%	60 495	143.2%	90 038	248.0%	90 038	248.0%	75 505	560.4%	19.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 817	100.0%	8 817	100.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 817	100.0%	8 817	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 283	100.0%	5 283	59.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 534	100.0%	3 534	40.1%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 817	100.0%	8 817	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 579	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 579	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 579	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 579	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olaotse Bojosinyane	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	345 917	313 960	141 248	40.8%	3 128	.9%	1 465	.5%	145 842	46.5%	-	72.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 185	1 077	236	19.9%	461	38.9%	1	.1%	698	64.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	17 253	18 282	215	1.2%	1 738	10.1%	1 156	6.3%	3 109	17.0%	-	64.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(15 168)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	342 247	294 201	140 565	41.1%	909	.3%	299	.1%	141 773	48.2%	-	73.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	400	400	233	58.1%	20	5.1%	9	2.2%	262	65.4%	-	185.1%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	375 791	389 287	61 855	16.5%	75 072	20.0%	89 546	23.0%	226 474	58.2%	-	32.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	137 836	122 489	26 661	19.3%	38 692	28.1%	10 322	8.4%	75 674	61.8%	-	37.7%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 602	8 160	1 483	17.2%	1 654	19.2%	437	5.4%	3 574	43.8%	-	39.1%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 500	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 828	45 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	130	10 800	4	3.4%	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	115 011	113 658	735	.6%	6 801	5.9%	70 224	61.8%	77 760	68.4%	-	30.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1 460	1 927	-	-	-	-	41	2.1%	41	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	25 934	31 441	12 708	49.0%	10 387	40.1%	4 471	14.2%	27 566	87.7%	-	38.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	12 950	21 500	7 585	58.6%	3 744	28.9%	2 158	10.0%	13 487	62.7%	-	63.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	31 540	32 580	12 680	40.2%	13 612	43.2%	1 894	5.8%	28 186	86.5%	-	46.5%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	182	-	-	-	182	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 874)	(75 327)	79 393		(71 944)		(88 081)		(80 632)		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	369 415	403 328	4 753	1.3%	73 189	19.8%	3 366	.8%	81 307	20.2%	-	10.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)		675		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)		675		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)		675		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	339 541	328 001	84 146		1 245		(84 715)		675		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	375 990	378 690	56 012	14.9%	118 700	31.6%	3 371	.9%	178 083	47.0%	-	40.4%	(100.0%)
National Government	369 415	372 665	55 942	15.1%	118 484	32.1%	3 366	.9%	177 792	47.7%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	369 415	372 665	55 942	15.1%	118 484	32.1%	3 366	.9%	177 792	47.7%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 575	6 025	70	1.1%	216	3.3%	5	.1%	291	4.8%	-	10.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	375 990	378 690	56 012	14.9%	118 700	31.6%	3 371	.9%	178 083	47.0%	-	40.4%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 565	1 565	48	3.1%	155	9.9%	5	.3%	208	13.3%	-	11.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 000	1 000	20	2.0%	38	3.8%	-	-	58	5.8%	-	.5%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	415	415	25	6.0%	94	22.8%	5	1.3%	125	30.0%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	150	150	3	2.0%	23	15.1%	-	-	26	17.1%	-	147.4%	-
Community and Public Safety	880	880	3	.3%	16	1.8%	-	-	18	2.1%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	880	880	3	.3%	16	1.8%	-	-	18	2.1%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 320	4 020	3	.2%	23	1.7%	-	-	25	.6%	-	5.6%	-
Planning and Development	550	3 250	3	.5%	23	4.1%	-	-	25	.8%	-	16.9%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	371 985	371 985	55 942	15.0%	118 484	31.9%	3 366	.9%	177 792	47.8%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	371 985	371 985	55 942	15.0%	118 484	31.9%	3 366	.9%	177 792	47.8%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	240	240	16	6.8%	23	9.5%	-	-	39	16.2%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 First Quarter		2018/19 Second Quarter		2018/19 Third Quarter		2018/19 Year to Date		2017/18 Third Quarter		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	362 164	715 157	143 427	39.6%	4 118	1.1%	4 831	.7%	152 376	21.3%	-	43.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 585	(13 758)	271	17.1%	188	11.9%	10	(.1%)	469	(3.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	342 247	342 247	140 565	41.1%	909	.3%	299	.1%	141 773	41.4%	-	50.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	369 415	2 376	-	1 283	-	3 366	.9%	7 025	1.9%	-	36.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	18 332	17 253	215	1.2%	1 738	9.5%	1 156	6.7%	3 109	18.0%	-	82.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 775)	(333 467)	(36 562)	11.0%	(60 847)	18.2%	(88 646)	26.6%	(186 056)	55.8%	-	27.6%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(320 695)	(320 383)	(32 593)	10.2%	(55 247)	17.2%	(86 489)	27.0%	(174 328)	54.4%	-	27.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(130)	(134)	(4)	3.4%	-	-	-	-	(4)	3.3%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(12 950)	(12 950)	(3 965)	30.6%	(5 601)	43.2%	(2 158)	16.7%	(11 723)	90.5%	-	43.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 389	381 690	106 865	376.4%	(56 729)	(199.8%)	(83 815)	(22.0%)	(33 679)	(8.8%)	-	58.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(378 690)	(375 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.6%	-
Capital assets	(378 690)	(375 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(378 690)	(375 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.6%	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 880)	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(2 700)	22.7%	(900)	7.6%	(5 400)	45.5%	-	41.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(11 880)	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(2 700)	22.7%	(900)	7.6%	(5 400)	45.5%	-	41.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 880)	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(2 700)	22.7%	(900)	7.6%	(5 400)	45.5%	-	41.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(362 181)	(6 180)	105 065	(29.0%)	(59 429)	16.4%	(84 715)	1 370.8%	(39 079)	632.4%	-	(831.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 176	72 406	51 134	266.7%	156 199	814.6%	96 770	133.6%	51 134	70.6%	259 433	113.9%	(62.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(343 005)	66 226	156 199	(45.5%)	96 770	(28.2%)	12 055	18.2%	12 055	18.2%	259 433	507.4%	(95.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jerry Mononela	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Dipuo Motshelabola	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	2 720 640	2 691 810	716 832	26.3%	569 659	20.9%	817 539	30.4%	2 104 030	78.2%	619 926	60.8%	31.9%
Property rates	413 697	364 386	105 118	25.4%	72 726	17.6%	71 202	19.5%	249 046	68.3%	67 186	55.7%	6.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	804 516	806 899	211 319	26.3%	188 190	23.4%	199 008	24.7%	598 517	74.2%	174 079	54.4%	14.3%
Service charges - water revenue	591 844	527 561	125 662	21.2%	19 756	3.3%	288 644	54.7%	434 063	82.3%	143 193	57.2%	101.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	119 074	112 787	25 494	21.4%	29 526	24.8%	28 034	24.9%	83 054	73.6%	28 263	43.4%	(.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	185 156	151 833	31 685	17.1%	38 909	21.0%	36 669	24.2%	107 264	70.6%	38 150	47.3%	(3.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(.2%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 793	6 721	578	8.5%	914	13.5%	1 599	23.8%	3 091	46.0%	1 074	51.4%	48.8%
Interest earned - external investments	4 039	4 039	14	.3%	-	-	-	-	14	.3%	3 735	149.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	132 829	255 410	49 200	37.0%	80 151	60.3%	78 031	30.6%	207 383	81.2%	56 711	89.4%	37.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 640	4 832	313	3.6%	144	1.7%	492	10.2%	949	19.6%	413	10.7%	19.1%
Licences and permits	1 279	5 992	257	20.1%	(2)	(.1%)	3 711	61.9%	3 967	66.2%	311	8.9%	1 092.0%
Agency services	7 055	7 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	409 108	409 108	166 690	40.7%	136 943	33.5%	101 025	24.7%	404 658	98.9%	90 278	107.9%	11.9%
Other own revenue	36 610	35 186	502	1.4%	2 400	6.6%	9 124	25.9%	12 026	34.2%	16 545	28.7%	(44.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 119 078	3 147 469	238 333	7.6%	690 528	22.1%	599 276	19.0%	1 528 137	48.6%	471 295	39.9%	27.2%
Employee related costs	652 668	644 810	139 508	21.4%	149 660	22.9%	149 359	23.2%	438 527	68.0%	139 548	61.7%	7.0%
Remuneration of councillors	33 907	34 511	8 288	24.4%	8 288	24.4%	9 100	26.4%	25 675	74.4%	9 774	69.5%	(6.9%)
Debt impairment	551 000	551 000	6 681	1.2%	38 278	6.9%	35 851	6.5%	80 810	14.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	428 189	428 189	-	-	207 707	48.5%	103 853	24.3%	311 560	72.8%	102 639	55.6%	1.2%
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	1 450	13.2%	1 457	13.2%	1 244	11.3%	4 150	37.7%	493	25.2%	152.3%
Bulk purchases	897 900	897 900	30 005	3.3%	165 285	18.4%	221 025	24.6%	416 315	46.4%	110 810	48.5%	99.5%
Other Materials	99 002	108 744	6 627	6.7%	20 575	20.8%	10 513	9.7%	37 715	34.7%	13 267	23.5%	(20.8%)
Contracted services	269 505	276 602	20 341	7.5%	64 076	23.8%	41 692	15.1%	126 109	45.6%	6 297	34.4%	562.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	175 909	194 713	25 434	14.5%	35 202	20.0%	26 639	13.7%	87 275	44.8%	88 467	28.6%	(69.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(398 438)	(455 660)	478 499		(120 869)		218 263		575 893		148 632		
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	160 293	104 473	61.9%	33 900	20.1%	95 316	59.5%	233 689	145.8%	86 639	84.3%	10.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(229 549)	(295 367)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		809 582		235 271		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(229 549)	(295 367)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		809 582		235 271		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(229 549)	(295 367)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		809 582		235 271		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(229 549)	(295 367)	582 972		(86 969)		313 579		809 582		235 271		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	220 390	220 547	17 224	7.8%	66 854	30.3%	43 249	19.6%	127 327	57.7%	21 039	45.5%	105.6%
National Government	168 890	165 593	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	38 505	23.3%	121 675	73.5%	20 958	47.8%	83.7%
Provincial Government	-	3 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	168 997	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	38 505	22.8%	121 675	72.0%	20 958	47.8%	83.7%
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21 500	-	-	-	907	4.2%	4 744	-	5 652	-	81	.8%	5 773.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	51 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	220 390	220 547	17 224	7.8%	66 854	30.3%	43 249	19.6%	127 327	57.7%	21 039	45.5%	105.6%
Governance and Administration	44 500	17 000	-	-	907	2.0%	7 874	46.3%	8 781	51.7%	81	.8%	9 646.7%
Executive & Council	38 900	11 400	-	-	907	2.3%	7 790	68.3%	8 698	76.3%	81	1.6%	9 543.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	5 600	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	83	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	16 000	7 403	800	5.0%	307	1.9%	795	10.7%	1 902	25.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	12 000	3 403	800	6.7%	307	2.6%	795	23.4%	1 902	55.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 938	30 550	4 467	23.6%	8 835	46.7%	2 392	7.8%	15 694	51.4%	20 347	140.0%	(88.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 938	30 550	4 467	23.6%	8 835	46.7%	2 392	7.8%	15 694	51.4%	20 347	140.0%	(88.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	140 952	165 593	11 957	8.5%	56 804	40.3%	32 189	19.4%	100 950	61.0%	611	6.1%	5 170.7%
Electricity	44 821	58 896	-	-	20 124	44.9%	8 875	15.1%	29 000	49.2%	611	28.8%	1 353.3%
Water	62 669	76 318	11 503	18.4%	33 848	54.0%	13 362	17.5%	58 713	76.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	33 461	30 379	454	1.4%	2 832	8.5%	9 952	32.8%	13 237	43.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget: Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	2 390 530	2 390 530	750 362	31.4%	724 976	30.3%	702 952	29.4%	2 178 291	91.1%	460 304	65.0%	52.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	372 327	372 327	86 831	23.3%	116 197	31.2%	109 408	29.4%	312 436	83.9%	29 887	40.6%	266.1%
Service charges	1 339 556	1 339 556	209 896	15.7%	264 258	19.7%	275 994	20.6%	750 147	56.0%	201 862	52.7%	36.7%
Other revenue	60 378	60 378	177 023	293.2%	179 129	296.7%	121 209	200.8%	477 362	790.6%	51 636	136.7%	134.7%
Government - operating	409 108	409 108	172 140	42.1%	131 493	32.1%	101 025	24.7%	404 658	98.9%	90 278	99.7%	11.9%
Government - capital	168 890	168 890	104 473	61.9%	33 900	20.1%	95 316	56.4%	233 689	138.4%	86 639	111.4%	10.0%
Interest	40 271	40 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 158 301)	(2 158 301)	(675 716)	31.3%	(549 508)	25.5%	(908 525)	42.1%	(2 133 749)	98.9%	(352 350)	60.6%	157.8%
Suppliers and employees	(2 147 301)	(2 147 301)	(674 267)	31.4%	(548 051)	25.5%	(907 281)	42.3%	(2 129 599)	99.2%	(350 672)	60.8%	158.7%
Finance charges	(11 000)	(11 000)	(1 450)	13.2%	(1 457)	13.2%	(1 244)	11.3%	(4 150)	37.7%	(1 678)	34.5%	(25.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	232 229	232 229	74 646	32.1%	175 469	75.6%	(205 573)	(88.5%)	44 542	19.2%	107 955	115.6%	(290.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(23.4%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	(220 390)	(220 390)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(43 249)	19.6%	(127 327)	57.8%	(21 039)	42.2%	105.6%
Capital assets	(220 390)	(220 390)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(43 249)	19.6%	(127 327)	57.8%	(21 039)	42.2%	105.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(220 390)	(220 390)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(43 249)	19.6%	(127 327)	57.8%	(21 034)	45.5%	105.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 615	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(290)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 905	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(20 000)	(20 000)	(3 965)	19.8%	(6 236)	31.2%	(3 335)	16.7%	(13 536)	67.7%	(4 986)	84.2%	(33.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(20 000)	(3 965)	19.8%	(6 236)	31.2%	(3 335)	16.7%	(13 536)	67.7%	(4 986)	84.2%	(33.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	13 000	13 000	(3 965)	(30.5%)	(6 236)	(48.0%)	(3 335)	(25.7%)	(13 536)	(104.1%)	18 628	9.4%	(117.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 839	24 839	53 457	215.2%	102 379	412.2%	(252 157)	(1 015.2%)	(96 321)	(387.8%)	105 549	(9 582.2%)	(338.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 161	85 161	136 154	159.9%	189 611	222.7%	291 990	342.9%	136 154	159.9%	134 962	406.6%	116.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	110 000	110 000	189 611	172.4%	291 990	265.4%	39 833	36.2%	39 833	36.2%	240 511	1 244.7%	(83.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment - Council: Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	53 253	4.0%	42 637	3.2%	31 996	2.4%	1 214 829	90.5%	1 342 714	38.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	50 643	16.1%	17 405	5.5%	27 624	8.8%	219 306	69.6%	314 980	9.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 965	9.6%	7 268	3.3%	5 208	2.4%	185 409	84.7%	218 850	6.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 058	3.6%	4 952	2.5%	4 627	2.3%	181 357	91.6%	197 994	5.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 571	3.3%	9 447	2.5%	8 927	2.4%	348 236	91.8%	379 181	11.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	25 735	3.0%	24 884	2.9%	24 987	2.9%	790 556	91.3%	866 162	25.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 578	4.1%	5 293	3.9%	2 358	1.7%	121 777	90.2%	135 006	3.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	175 803	5.1%	111 887	3.2%	105 727	3.1%	3 061 470	88.6%	3 454 887	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	6 269	7.6%	6 066	7.4%	20 682	25.2%	49 216	59.8%	82 233	2.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	44 334	14.1%	12 571	4.0%	8 671	2.8%	248 420	79.1%	313 996	9.1%	-	-	-
Households	125 200	4.1%	93 250	3.0%	76 374	2.5%	2 763 833	90.4%	3 058 658	88.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	175 803	5.1%	111 887	3.2%	105 727	3.1%	3 061 470	88.6%	3 454 887	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	46 955	14.9%	-	-	-	-	269 127	85.1%	316 082	37.9%
Bulk Water	30 029	8.1%	30 301	8.1%	15 539	4.2%	296 573	79.6%	372 442	44.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 141	12.0%	7 755	5.4%	9 727	6.8%	108 275	75.8%	142 897	17.2%
Auditor-General	21	1.3%	52	3.3%	299	18.9%	1 204	76.4%	1 576	.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	94 147	11.3%	38 107	4.6%	25 564	3.1%	675 178	81.1%	832 997	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	410 004	410 004	44 840	10.9%	81 963	20.0%	70 486	17.2%	197 289	48.1%	81 695	62.9%	(13.7%)
Property rates	45 334	45 334	7 609	16.8%	7 331	16.2%	6 517	14.4%	21 457	47.3%	7 820	55.7%	(16.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 775	58 775	7 390	12.6%	8 454	14.4%	8 475	14.4%	24 320	41.4%	16 701	67.0%	(49.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	64 820	64 820	10 169	15.7%	7 846	12.1%	7 431	11.5%	25 446	39.3%	6 744	65.4%	10.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 620	37 620	5 435	14.4%	5 351	14.2%	4 953	13.2%	15 738	41.8%	7 702	61.4%	(35.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 761	17 761	2 556	14.4%	2 400	13.5%	1 655	9.3%	6 611	37.2%	3 426	61.3%	(51.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	701	701	28	4.1%	64	9.1%	60	8.6%	152	21.7%	98	33.1%	(38.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	700	700	-	-	40	5.8%	8	1.2%	49	6.9%	22	9.5%	(62.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	48 319	48 319	11 604	24.0%	12 160	25.2%	12 367	25.6%	36 131	74.8%	16 477	91.0%	(24.9%)
Dividends received	2	2	2	104.6%	-	-	-	-	2	104.6%	-	51.1%	-
Fines	3 808	3 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	9 693	9 693	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	6.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	120 462	120 462	-	-	38 111	31.6%	28 893	24.0%	67 004	55.6%	22 430	59.7%	28.8%
Other own revenue	2 010	2 010	46	2.3%	205	10.2%	127	6.3%	378	18.8%	275	29.0%	(53.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	398 309	398 309	28 823	7.2%	28 961	7.3%	58 649	14.7%	116 433	29.2%	57 171	39.2%	2.6%
Employee related costs	92 824	92 824	11 100	12.0%	13 768	14.8%	11 864	12.8%	36 732	39.6%	16 734	49.1%	(29.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 061	9 061	1 396	15.4%	1 396	15.4%	1 421	15.7%	4 213	46.5%	177	20.3%	704.7%
Debt impairment	48 291	48 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 322	45 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 511	3 511	88	2.5%	75	2.1%	816	23.2%	979	27.9%	165	18.5%	395.2%
Bulk purchases	108 120	108 120	11 532	10.7%	8 585	7.9%	33 360	30.9%	53 477	49.5%	25 104	68.1%	32.9%
Other Materials	22 936	22 936	1 304	5.7%	1 656	7.2%	689	3.0%	3 649	15.9%	1 201	17.9%	(42.6%)
Contracted services	36 811	36 811	1 595	4.3%	1 561	4.2%	8 288	22.5%	11 444	31.1%	8 797	57.1%	(5.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 432	31 432	1 807	5.7%	1 920	6.1%	2 212	7.0%	5 939	18.9%	4 994	46.9%	(55.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 695	11 695	16 018		53 001		11 837		80 856		24 524		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 035	68 035	-	-	-	-	793	1.2%	793	1.2%	4 121	23.3%	(80.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		81 649		28 645		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		81 649		28 645		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		81 649		28 645		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 729	79 729	16 018		53 001		12 630		81 649		28 645		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	68 035	68 035	6 187	9.1%	-	-	6 835	10.0%	13 023	19.1%	5 338	61.0%	28.1%
National Government	46 699	46 699	3 937	8.4%	-	-	6 427	13.8%	10 364	22.2%	5 168	87.5%	24.4%
Provincial Government	18 109	18 109	2 251	12.4%	-	-	409	2.3%	2 659	14.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 808	64 808	6 187	9.5%	-	-	6 835	10.5%	13 023	20.1%	5 168	86.5%	32.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 226	3 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	1.0%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 035	68 035	6 187	9.1%	-	-	6 835	10.0%	13 023	19.1%	5 338	61.0%	28.1%
Governance and Administration	3 571	3 571	82	2.3%	-	-	-	-	82	2.3%	170	130.8%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	133.0%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	371	371	82	22.0%	-	-	-	-	82	22.0%	-	59.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	855	855	213	24.9%	-	-	224	26.1%	436	51.0%	226	13.4%	(1.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	213	-	-	-	224	-	436	-	226	1 499.8%	(1.0%)
Road Transport	855	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	63 246	63 246	5 893	9.3%	-	-	6 612	10.5%	12 505	19.8%	4 942	62.7%	33.8%
Electricity	3 733	3 733	-	-	-	-	217	5.8%	217	5.8%	2 544	84.7%	(91.5%)
Water	27 950	27 950	2 782	10.0%	-	-	5 986	21.4%	8 769	31.4%	760	66.5%	687.5%
Waste Water Management	31 564	31 564	3 111	9.9%	-	-	409	1.3%	3 519	11.2%	1 638	27.4%	(75.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	371 670	371 670	149 274	40.2%	94 454	25.4%	-	-	243 728	65.6%	68 868	128.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 324	26 324	4 420	16.8%	5 300	20.1%	-	-	9 720	36.9%	4 002	34.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	117 674	117 674	17 358	14.8%	17 806	15.1%	-	-	35 163	29.9%	13 684	79.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	10 538	10 538	76 115	722.3%	23 343	221.5%	-	-	99 458	943.8%	12 000	578.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	120 462	120 462	48 130	40.0%	38 904	32.3%	-	-	87 034	72.3%	21 430	90.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	64 808	64 808	2 588	4.0%	8 615	13.3%	-	-	11 203	17.3%	16 840	165.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	31 862	31 862	663	2.1%	487	1.5%	-	-	1 150	3.6%	912	46.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(286 559)	(286 559)	(137 621)	48.0%	(69 305)	24.2%	-	-	(206 927)	72.2%	(63 948)	96.4%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(283 859)	(283 859)	(137 415)	48.4%	(68 830)	24.2%	-	-	(206 245)	72.7%	(63 948)	95.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(2 700)	(2 700)	(207)	7.7%	(475)	17.6%	-	-	(682)	25.3%	-	315.3%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 111	85 111	11 652	13.7%	25 149	29.5%	-	-	36 801	43.2%	4 920	(833.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	11 200	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	11 200	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 035)	(68 035)	(11 826)	17.4%	(19 449)	28.6%	-	-	(31 274)	46.0%	(7 235)	119.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(68 035)	(68 035)	(11 826)	17.4%	(19 449)	28.6%	-	-	(31 274)	46.0%	(7 235)	119.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(56 835)	(56 835)	(11 826)	20.8%	(19 449)	34.2%	-	-	(31 274)	55.0%	(7 235)	119.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 730)	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 730)	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 388)	(3 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 888	24 888	(174)	(.7%)	5 700	22.9%	-	-	5 527	22.2%	(2 314)	3.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	575	-	401	-	-	-	575	-	2 472	30.4%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 888	24 888	401	1.6%	6 102	24.5%	-	-	6 102	24.5%	157	(.2%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Scotch Lehloenya	018 596 3025
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogoemang	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 512 772	1 552 290	457 170	30.2%	509 061	33.7%	363 323	23.4%	1 329 555	85.7%	379 223	55.5%	(4.2%)
Property rates	174 268	171 054	45 329	26.0%	45 433	26.1%	45 440	26.6%	136 202	79.6%	41 633	50.8%	9.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	704 219	735 328	224 757	31.9%	282 835	40.2%	162 473	22.1%	670 065	91.1%	148 049	58.0%	9.7%
Service charges - water revenue	108 027	112 627	35 463	32.8%	42 384	39.2%	28 901	25.7%	106 748	94.8%	10 407	39.9%	177.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 560	71 920	22 298	33.5%	24 882	37.4%	19 572	27.2%	66 752	92.8%	18 235	56.7%	7.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 753	65 600	17 315	28.0%	17 353	28.1%	17 354	26.5%	52 022	79.3%	16 151	55.0%	7.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	3	-	0	-	3	-	62	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 642	3 263	843	23.1%	842	23.1%	792	24.3%	2 477	75.9%	1 058	80.8%	(25.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	18 177	18 177	10 596	58.3%	16 092	88.5%	19 911	109.5%	46 600	256.4%	9 901	407.3%	101.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 790	33 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	85 455	85 432	565	.7%	600	.7%	634	.7%	1 800	2.1%	2 167	7.6%	(70.7%)
Licences and permits	14 074	5 320	782	5.6%	1 463	10.4%	1 258	23.6%	3 502	65.8%	1 044	22.8%	20.4%
Agency services	-	6 665	45	-	86	-	87	1.3%	217	3.3%	39	-	120.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	241 906	232 506	97 843	40.4%	69 260	28.6%	58 414	25.1%	225 517	97.0%	125 249	63.3%	(53.4%)
Other own revenue	11 341	10 948	1 335	11.8%	7 830	69.0%	8 486	77.5%	17 650	161.2%	5 227	142.8%	62.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 812 442	1 778 396	354 701	19.6%	332 919	18.4%	261 965	14.7%	949 584	53.4%	245 533	49.1%	6.7%
Employee related costs	439 668	439 552	102 506	23.3%	106 003	24.1%	72 507	16.5%	281 017	63.9%	57 699	52.6%	25.7%
Remuneration of councillors	32 551	32 551	6 513	20.0%	6 521	20.0%	4 285	13.2%	17 319	53.2%	5 546	56.6%	(22.7%)
Debt impairment	95 931	95 931	2 968	3.1%	8 904	9.3%	8 904	9.3%	20 776	21.7%	7 000	23.2%	27.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	238 132	238 132	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	20 000	-	-	4	-	0	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	579 953	526 889	180 854	31.2%	114 668	19.8%	101 300	19.2%	396 822	75.3%	99 579	59.7%	1.7%
Other Materials	9 842	137 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	91 541	96 057	15 278	16.7%	31 824	34.8%	18 282	19.0%	65 384	68.1%	14 237	70.6%	28.4%
Transfers and grants	74 241	77 982	11 222	15.1%	32 259	43.5%	(2 074)	(2.7%)	41 408	53.1%	573	-	(462.1%)
Other expenditure	250 584	114 153	35 360	14.1%	32 736	13.1%	58 758	51.5%	126 854	111.1%	60 900	49.5%	(3.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(299 670)	(226 107)	102 469		176 143		101 358		379 970		133 690		
Transfers recognised - capital	120 547	120 547	35 420	29.4%	40 393	33.5%	-	-	75 813	62.9%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		455 784		133 690		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		455 784		133 690		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		455 784		133 690		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(179 023)	(105 560)	137 889		216 536		101 358		455 784		133 690		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	132 447	183 576	11 903	9.0%	28 728	21.7%	25 576	13.9%	66 207	36.1%	32 489	53.6%	(21.3%)
National Government	120 547	124 232	5 157	4.3%	7 122	5.9%	2 368	1.9%	14 647	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	3 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	6 746	-	21 606	-	23 209	-	51 561	-	32 489	-	(28.6%)
Transfers recognised - capital	120 547	127 554	11 903	9.9%	28 728	23.8%	25 576	20.1%	66 207	51.9%	32 489	90.6%	(21.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 900	56 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	132 447	183 576	11 903	9.0%	28 728	21.7%	25 576	13.9%	66 207	36.1%	32 489	53.6%	(21.3%)
Governance and Administration	630	6 810	39	6.3%	983	156.1%	4 971	73.0%	5 994	88.0%	1 085	15.7%	358.3%
Executive & Council	-	1 016	-	-	775	-	-	-	775	76.3%	377	19.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	630	478	-	-	23	3.6%	-	-	23	4.8%	4	.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	5 315	39	-	185	-	4 971	93.5%	5 196	97.7%	703	-	606.6%
Community and Public Safety	24 516	21 661	2 122	8.7%	1 309	5.3%	3 781	17.5%	7 212	33.3%	3 749	48.6%	.9%
Community & Social Services	3 370	3 757	67	2.0%	27	.8%	39	1.0%	133	3.5%	1 253	27.9%	(96.9%)
Sport And Recreation	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	290	-	290	-	1 225	76.1%	(76.3%)
Public Safety	12 646	17 904	2 055	16.2%	1 282	10.1%	3 452	19.3%	6 789	37.9%	940	37.3%	267.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	60.3%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 093	47 261	3 292	10.6%	5 164	16.6%	3 216	6.8%	11 671	24.7%	657	49.8%	389.4%
Planning and Development	15 593	16 535	3 292	21.1%	4 627	29.7%	2 000	12.1%	9 919	60.0%	204	23.2%	878.2%
Road Transport	15 500	25 842	-	-	537	3.5%	1 079	4.2%	1 616	6.3%	456	60.7%	136.9%
Environmental Protection	-	4 884	-	-	-	-	136	2.8%	136	2.8%	(3)	13.4%	(4 591.8%)
Trading Services	76 208	107 844	6 450	8.5%	21 272	27.9%	13 608	12.6%	41 330	38.3%	26 999	57.4%	(49.6%)
Electricity	24 917	35 131	3 357	13.5%	1 827	7.3%	1 964	5.6%	7 148	20.3%	-	17.0%	(100.0%)
Water	45 386	44 662	534	1.2%	16 090	35.5%	10 196	22.8%	26 820	60.1%	7 881	74.1%	29.4%
Waste Water Management	5 905	20 225	2 559	43.3%	3 355	56.8%	972	4.8%	6 886	34.0%	16 092	55.2%	(94.0%)
Waste Management	-	7 826	-	-	-	-	476	6.1%	476	6.1%	3 027	-	(84.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 416 176	1 416 176	402 476	28.4%	373 561	26.4%	316 615	22.4%	1 092 651	77.2%	303 576	83.1%	4.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 613	151 613	32 357	21.3%	34 132	22.5%	41 961	27.7%	108 450	71.5%	37 348	79.7%	12.4%
Service charges	799 475	799 475	222 849	27.9%	202 863	25.4%	185 071	23.1%	610 784	76.4%	193 196	86.4%	(4.2%)
Other revenue	61 558	61 558	3 410	5.5%	10 820	17.6%	11 257	18.3%	25 487	41.4%	9 536	72.7%	18.0%
Government - operating	241 917	241 917	97 843	40.4%	69 260	28.6%	58 414	24.1%	225 517	93.2%	53 596	96.5%	9.0%
Government - capital	120 647	120 647	35 420	29.4%	40 393	33.5%	-	-	75 813	62.8%	-	49.8%	-
Interest	40 967	40 967	10 596	25.9%	16 092	39.3%	19 911	48.6%	46 600	113.7%	9 901	56.5%	101.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 421 901)	(1 421 901)	(376 381)	26.5%	(323 899)	22.8%	(293 298)	20.6%	(993 578)	69.9%	(357 355)	78.2%	(17.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 413 586)	(1 413 586)	(359 374)	25.4%	(291 640)	20.6%	(292 156)	20.7%	(943 169)	66.7%	(347 494)	74.8%	(15.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 315)	(8 315)	(17 007)	204.5%	(32 259)	388.0%	(1 142)	13.7%	(50 408)	606.2%	(9 861)	-	(88.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 725)	(5 725)	26 095	(455.8%)	49 662	(867.5%)	23 316	(407.3%)	99 073	(1 730.6%)	(53 779)	29.0%	(143.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	34 160	34 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 815	133.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	560	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	33 600	33 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.4%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 815	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(132 447)	(132 447)	(11 903)	9.0%	(28 728)	21.7%	(25 576)	19.3%	(66 207)	50.0%	(33 489)	53.8%	(23.6%)
Capital assets	(132 447)	(132 447)	(11 903)	9.0%	(28 728)	21.7%	(25 576)	19.3%	(66 207)	50.0%	(33 489)	53.8%	(23.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 287)	(98 287)	(11 903)	12.1%	(28 728)	29.2%	(25 576)	26.0%	(66 207)	67.4%	102 325	(2 193.9%)	(125.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(104 011)	(104 011)	14 192	(13.6%)	20 934	(20.1%)	(2 260)	2.2%	32 866	(31.6%)	48 546	(106.2%)	(104.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	169 000	169 000	246 646	145.9%	260 839	154.3%	281 772	166.7%	246 646	145.9%	291 266	133.2%	(3.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 989	64 989	260 839	401.4%	281 772	433.6%	279 512	430.1%	279 512	430.1%	339 812	7 127.8%	(17.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 414	19.2%	4 082	4.8%	2 395	2.8%	62 804	73.3%	85 696	17.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	39 472	28.5%	11 559	8.3%	8 826	6.4%	78 673	56.8%	138 529	27.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 375	14.6%	4 774	6.7%	4 002	5.6%	52 154	73.1%	71 305	14.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 649	10.1%	2 577	5.6%	1 467	3.2%	37 397	81.1%	46 089	9.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 244	11.3%	2 225	5.9%	1 364	3.6%	29 792	79.2%	37 625	7.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	32	23.1%	11	8.3%	4	3.2%	91	65.5%	139	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 543	4.9%	3 531	4.9%	3 411	4.7%	61 434	85.4%	71 918	14.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 615)	(23.0%)	3 226	7.0%	2 294	5.0%	51 180	111.1%	46 085	9.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	68 113	13.7%	31 986	6.4%	23 764	4.8%	373 523	75.1%	497 386	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	10 646	23.9%	7 169	16.1%	4 198	9.4%	22 505	50.6%	44 517	9.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	21 896	34.9%	2 091	3.3%	1 741	2.8%	37 056	59.0%	62 784	12.6%	-	-	-
Households	36 298	9.3%	22 719	5.8%	17 819	4.6%	313 831	80.3%	390 668	78.5%	-	-	-
Other	(727)	125.0%	7	(1.2%)	7	(1.2%)	132	(22.7%)	(582)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	68 113	13.7%	31 986	6.4%	23 764	4.8%	373 523	75.1%	497 386	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	33 260	47.8%	36 345	52.2%	-	-	-	-	69 604	72.4%
Bulk Water	39	.3%	40	.3%	44	.4%	11 348	98.9%	11 470	11.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	102	.7%	122	.8%	80	.5%	14 806	98.0%	15 111	15.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 401	34.7%	36 506	38.0%	124	.1%	26 154	27.2%	96 185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	187 132	185 988	78 655	42.0%	62 147	33.2%	46 372	24.9%	187 175	100.6%	957	73.4%	4 745.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 380	2 950	533	22.4%	968	40.7%	1 041	35.3%	2 541	86.1%	500	67.9%	108.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	95	-	76	-	74	-	245	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	184 644	182 680	78 025	42.3%	61 024	33.0%	45 208	24.7%	184 257	100.9%	388	73.5%	11 551.5%
Other own revenue	108	358	3	2.3%	79	73.3%	50	13.8%	131	36.6%	69	689.4%	(28.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	187 663	189 964	33 655	17.9%	37 526	20.0%	38 370	20.2%	109 552	57.7%	40 388	62.5%	(5.0%)
Employee related costs	98 519	95 143	21 815	22.1%	21 644	22.0%	24 372	25.6%	67 831	71.3%	21 083	68.0%	15.6%
Remuneration of councillors	9 372	10 209	2 345	25.0%	2 280	24.3%	2 348	23.0%	6 972	68.3%	2 575	67.3%	(8.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 013	5 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 429	3 279	377	11.0%	720	21.0%	387	11.8%	1 484	45.3%	840	66.0%	(54.0%)
Contracted services	35 664	36 767	5 199	14.6%	7 495	21.0%	6 807	18.5%	19 501	53.0%	7 667	68.1%	(11.2%)
Transfers and grants	5 751	6 511	329	5.7%	993	17.3%	300	4.6%	1 623	24.9%	814	42.5%	(63.1%)
Other expenditure	29 895	33 022	3 590	12.0%	4 394	14.7%	4 157	12.6%	12 141	36.8%	7 409	52.3%	(43.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(531)	(3 976)	45 000		24 621		8 002		77 623		(39 432)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		77 623		(39 432)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		77 623		(39 432)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		77 623		(39 432)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(531)	(1 516)	45 000		24 621		8 002		77 623		(39 432)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	3 472	3 297	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	86	2.6%	1 652	50.1%	4 364	86.7%	(98.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 472	3 297	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	86	2.6%	1 652	50.1%	4 364	68.9%	(98.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 472	3 297	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	86	2.6%	1 652	50.1%	4 364	86.7%	(98.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 735	2 495	103	3.8%	1 374	50.2%	66	2.7%	1 544	61.9%	4 323	92.0%	(98.5%)
Executive & Council	2 290	1 970	66	2.9%	1 321	57.7%	67	3.4%	1 454	73.8%	11	5.9%	483.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	425	185	8	1.8%	31	7.3%	(1)	(.3%)	38	20.6%	4 299	97.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	20	340	29	147.0%	22	109.7%	-	-	51	15.1%	12	91.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	400	465	29	7.2%	40	10.0%	20	4.3%	89	19.1%	-	6.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	20	45	29	144.0%	-	-	-	-	29	64.0%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	380	420	-	-	40	10.5%	20	4.8%	60	14.3%	-	6.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	337	337	-	-	20	5.9%	-	-	20	5.9%	41	38.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	317	317	-	-	20	6.3%	-	-	20	6.3%	41	47.9%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2017/18 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Third Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	187 132	188 448	78 366	41.9%	62 147	33.2%	46 372	24.6%	186 886	99.2%	957	82.7%	4 745.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	108	358	98	90.7%	155	143.3%	124	34.6%	377	105.2%	69	689.4%	79.6%
Government - operating	184 644	185 140	77 736	42.1%	61 024	33.0%	45 208	24.4%	183 968	99.4%	388	82.8%	11 551.5%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 380	2 950	533	22.4%	968	40.7%	1 041	35.3%	2 541	86.1%	500	76.2%	108.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(182 630)	(184 931)	(33 655)	18.4%	(37 526)	20.5%	(38 370)	20.7%	(109 552)	59.2%	(40 388)	72.0%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(176 879)	(178 420)	(33 326)	18.8%	(36 533)	20.7%	(38 070)	21.3%	(107 929)	60.5%	(39 574)	73.0%	(3.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 751)	(6 511)	(329)	5.7%	(993)	17.3%	(300)	4.6%	(1 623)	24.9%	(814)	49.3%	(63.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 502	3 517	44 711	993.1%	24 621	546.8%	8 002	227.5%	77 334	2 198.6%	(39 432)	322.5%	(120.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 472)	(3 297)	(132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3%	12	(.4%)	(1 554)	47.1%	(1 012)	53.9%	(101.2%)
Capital assets	(3 472)	(3 297)	(132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3%	12	(.4%)	(1 554)	47.1%	(1 012)	53.9%	(101.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 472)	(3 297)	(132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3%	12	(.4%)	(1 554)	47.1%	(1 012)	53.9%	(101.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 030	220	44 579	4 326.6%	23 187	2 250.4%	8 014	3 637.2%	75 780	34 393.5%	(40 444)	103 497.4%	(119.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 512	13 745	10 393	71.6%	54 972	378.8%	78 158	568.6%	10 393	75.6%	64 650	25.1%	20.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 542	13 965	54 972	353.7%	78 158	502.9%	86 172	617.0%	86 172	617.0%	24 206	175.8%	256.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment - Council Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.